Hunting \& trapping
Main page
Seasons
Regulations
Licenses
Hunter education \& safety training

Hunter Recruitment \& Retention

Licensed shooting preserves PDF

Shooting ranges
Accessible Outdoors
Maps
Turn in Poachers (TIP)
Stamp contests
National Hunting \& Fishing Day

Hunting tips Hunting safety Legal \& safe hunting

Meth lab awareness

## Bear hunting

Bear hunt
Lottery:

- Check 2013 bear hunt lottery results

Hunting information:

- 2013 bear hunting regulations
- Tooth samples
- Hunting in the BWCAW Por

- Handling meat and trophy POF
- State forest OHV use \& bear hunting PDF
- Don't shoot tagged or collared bears por
- Legal big game cartridges
- Bear outfitters PD


## Bait Registration:

- Bait registration station forms [0F| Bear bait registration online

Bear registration stations:

- Listed by town PDF | Listed by county PDF

Hunting licenses - find license agents, get applications or purchase licenses by phone or the Internet.

## Sunrise and sunset data

Seasons:
Printable version
09/01/13-10/13/13
Bear season

Hunting Seasons

## Black bear

management

- Learn more

Reports and
surveys

- 2012 Harvest

Report

- 2011 Harvest Report PoF
- 2010 Harvest Identifying bears with radio collars Report
- 2009 Harvest

Report

- 2008 Harvest

Report

- 2007 Harvest

Report

- 2006 Harvest

Report
Maps and

## statistics

- 2012 bear harvest density
- 2011 bear harvest density
- 2010 bear harvest density Por
- 2009 bear harvest density
- 2008 bear harvest density
- 2007 bear harvest density
- 2006 bear harvest density

啳 Printable version
09/01/13-10/13/13 Bear season
Hunting Seasons

# STATUS OF MINNESOTA BLACK BEARS, 2006 

# Report to Bear Committee 

26 February 2007<br>Dave Garshelis<br>with contributions from<br>Karen Noyce

> All data contained herein are subject to revision, due to updated information, improved analysis techniques, and/or regrouping of data for analysis.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page no. Table/Fig. Data description

## SUMMARY

## 1-2 <br> Summary of key points for each table \& figure

## HARVEST DATA

3
4
4
5
6
7

Table 1
Table $2 \quad$ Permits available by BMU: 2002-2006
Table 3 License applicants and purchases by BMU: 2002-2006
Table $4 \quad$ Harvest tally by BMU: 2006 vs. 2001-2005
Table $5 \quad$ Hunting success by BMU: 2006 vs. 2001-2005
Table $6 \quad$ Harvest by date: 1990-2006

## NUISANCE COMPLAINTS

| 8 | Table 7 | Participation in nuisance survey, 1985-2006 |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| $9-10$ | Table 8 | Number of complaints, bears killed, and bears moved: 1985-2006 |

## FOOD ABUNDANCE

11
12
13
14

Table 9
Table 10
Table 11
Fig. 1

Yearly variation in overall bear food abundance by region: 1984-2006
Abundance of specific foods by region: 2006 vs. previous years
Yearly variation in fall food abundance by region: 1984-2006
Fall food production 2006 - geographic distribution

## POPULATION INDICATORS

15
16
17
18
19

Fig. 2
Fig. 3
Fig. 4
Fig. 5
Fig. 6

Actual harvests vs. harvests predicted by regression: 1984-2006
Harvest sex ratios by BMU: 2000-2006
Median ages of harvested females by BMU: 2000-2006
Statewide harvest age structure: median ages by sex, 1982-2006
Statewide harvest age structure: proportion in age categories, 1982-2006

Key points: 2006 bear harvest, nuisance activity, foods \& population status

| Table 1 | The number of permit applications was the lowest since 1984. Applications <br> have been declining since 1998. The estimated number of hunters in the field <br> $(12,400)$ was the same as last year. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Tables 2-3 | Permits were reduced in 2006 in 4 BMUs that have consistently been <br> undersubscribed, mainly to reduce hunter crowding. Six of 11 BMUs were still <br> undersubscribed, but nearly all surplus licenses were purchased. |
| Table 4 | Estimated harvest (accounting for lost registration data) was 3290, which is <br> close to the 5-year (3436) and 10-year (3389) means. The harvest has been <br> much more stable in the past 4 years than in other 4-year periods. However, <br> harvest by BMU has fluctuated greatly from year-to-year. In 2005, the <br> northwestern no-quota zone (BMU 11) had a record harvest; this year (2006) <br> the harvest was low in that area. However, this year the southern no-quota area <br> (BMU 52) had a record high harvest of 400 bears. |
| Table 5 | Statewide hunting success (25-26\% depending on how it is measured; see also <br> Table 1) has been the same for the past 4 years. Within the quota zone, <br> hunting success was significantly higher than normal in BMUs 22, 31 \& 51, and <br> lower than normal in 12, 13, 41 \& 44 (western areas). |
| Table 6 | As typical for a year with overall "average" fall food abundance, ~70\% of the <br> harvest occurred during the first week of the season (this does not vary with the <br> day of the week for opening day). |
| Tables 7-8 | The number of wildlife and enforcement personnel submitting bear nuisance <br> tally forms each month was about normal. However, the number of bear <br> complaints investigated on-site was the lowest ever recorded (57; down from <br> $>1500 ~ i n ~ 1995), ~ a s ~ w a s ~ t h e ~ n u m b e r ~ o f ~ b e a r s ~ k i l l e d ~ a s ~ n u i s a n c e s ~(21, ~ i n c l u d i n g ~$ |
| early hunting kills). |  |
| Tables 9-11 | Overall food conditions (summer-fall) were not particularly high or low in any <br> parts of the bear range. However, several summer foods tended to have low <br> fruit abundance (due to drought conditions in June-July), whereas a few fall <br> foods had above-average production. The various fruits differ in their impacts on <br> harvest and nuisance activity. |
|  | Three primary fall foods tended, as a group, to be lowest in the northeast and <br> highest in the central part of the state. Especially high acorn production in the <br> northwest accounted for poor hunting success in that area, whereas poor oak <br> production in the southeastern bear range accounted for the record harvest <br> there. |


| Fig. 2 | A combination of two key factors, fall food abundance and number of hunters, <br> accounts for 88\% of the yearly variation in the harvest. In each of the past 5 <br> years, however, the regression based on these 2 variables predicted a slightly <br> higher harvest than actually occurred. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Fig. 3 | Sex ratios of harvested bears reflect both the sex ratio of the living population as <br> well as the relative vulnerability of the sexes to hunters. Harvest sex ratios tend <br> to be more male-dominated and also more variable in the northwestern part of <br> the range (BMUs 11,12,13). BMU 41 also is particularly variable because of its <br> small size and because many bears there are killed near cropfields. In years <br> with poor natural foods, more bears are attracted to cropfields and hunters' <br> baits, and the harvest is less male-biased. In 2006, natural foods were <br> exceptionally good in the area around BMU 41 (Fig. 1), so the harvest there was <br> very male-biased. |
| Fig. 4 | Ages of harvested bears also reflect both the age structure of the living <br> population as well as the relative vulnerability of bears to hunters (including <br> hunter selection for larger, older bears). Harvest ages of females (shown in this <br> figure) are more variable than for males, reflecting differing vulnerability to <br> hunting by food conditions (older females increasing in vulnerability in poorer <br> food years). The more heavily-hunted, southerly BMUs have a younger age <br> structure. The northern BMUs show high year-to-year variation due to <br> fluctuating food resources. |
| Fig. 5-6 | Ages of harvested bears of both sexes steadily declined for about 2 decades <br> (decline in median age and increase in proportion of 1-2 year olds in the <br> harvest), reflecting increasingly higher harvest levels over this period. More <br> consistent harvests of about 3400 bears during the past 4 years (Table 1) seem <br> to have stabilized the age structure (with the hint of a recent slight increase in <br> ages of harvested bears). |

Table 1. Bear permits, licenses, hunters, harvests, and success rates, 1985-2006.

|  | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Permit applications | 22954 | 20694 | 19687 | 25879 | 24096 | 24861 | 25890 | 26428 | 27365 | 30127 | 29922 | 30405 | 27353 | 30245 | 29384 | 29275 | 26824 | 21886 | 16431 | 16466 | 16153 | 15725 |
| Permits available | 4290 | 4730 | 4810 | 5310 | 5520 | 6370 | 7140 | 7920 | 8630 | 9400 | 11950 | 12030 | 11370 | 18210 | 20840 | 20710 | 20710 | 20610 | 20110 | 16450 | 15950 | 14850 |
| Licenses purchased (total) ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 3948 | 4188 | 6054 | 5643 | 5901 | 7094 | 7757 | 8485 | 9224 | 9826 | 12448 | 12414 | 11440 | 16737 | 18355 | 19304 | 16510 | 14639 | 14409 | 13669 | 13199 | 13164 |
| Quota area ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 3948 | 4188 | 4213 | 4297 | 4628 | 5568 | 6257 | 6845 | 7528 | 8125 | 10304 | 10592 | 9655 | 14941 | 16563 | 17021 | 13632 | 12350 | 9833 | 10063 | 9340 | 9169 |
| Quota surplus/military ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 235 | 209 | 2554 | 1356 | 1591 | 1561 |
| No-quota area ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  | 1841 | 1346 | 1273 | 1526 | 1500 | 1640 | 1696 | 1701 | 2144 | 1822 | 1785 | 1796 | 1792 | 2283 | 2643 | 2080 | 2022 | 2238 | 2268 | 2434 |
| \% Licenses bought ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Of permits available ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 92.0 | 88.5 | 87.6 | 80.9 | 83.8 | 87.4 | 87.6 | 86.4 | 87.2 | 86.4 | 86.2 | 88.0 | 84.9 | 82.0 | 79.5 | 82.2 | 67.0 | 60.9 | 61.6 | 69.4 | 68.5 | 72.3 |
| Of permits issued ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 84.4 | 87.2 | 83.9 | 69.8 | 66.3 | 65.7 | 68.3 | 67.1 | 68.9 |
| Estimated no. hunters ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 3700 | 3900 | 5600 | 5100 | 5500 | 6600 | 7200 | 7900 | 8600 | 9100 | 11600 | 11500 | 10300 | 14500 | 15900 | 16800 | 15500 | 13700 | 13500 | 12800 | 12400 | 12400 |
| Harvest | 1340 | 1438 | 1577 | 1509 | 1930 | 2381 | 2143 | 3175 | 3003 | 2329 | 4956 | 1874 | 3212 | 4110 | 3620 | 3898 | 4936 | 1915 | 3598 | 3391 | $3340^{\text {d }}$ | $3290{ }^{\text {d }}$ |
| Harvest sex ratio (\%MV) e | 53 | 59 | 60 | 58 | 57 | 52 | 59 | 50 | 56 | 62 | 47 | 62 | 55 | 55 | 53 | 58 | 56 | 61 | 58 | 57 | 59 | 58 |
| Success rate (\%) ${ }^{\text {f }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total harvest/hunters | 36 | 37 | 28 | 30 | 35 | 36 | 30 | 40 | 35 | 26 | 43 | 16 | 31 | 28 | 23 | 23 | 29 | 14 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 |
| Quota harvest/licenses |  |  | 33 | 28 | 36 | 35 | 30 | 41 | 34 | 26 | 42 | 15 | 29 | 25 | 20 | 20 | 28 | 14 | 25 | 26 | 25 | 25 |

 in 2003, open to all. Total licenses $=$ quota + quota surplus + no-quota + military (no permit needed).

c Number of licensed hunters $\times$ percent of license-holders hunting. Percent hunting is based on data frombear hunter surveys conducted during 1981-91, 1998 (86.8\%), and 2001(93.9\%).
${ }^{\text {d }}$ Harvest estimated from tallied registration + lost registration data (ascertained from tooth envelopes received without matching registration data).





Table 2. Number of bear hunting permits available per year, 2002-2006 (aligned with permit applications in Table 3 below; highlighted numbers show drop from previous year).

| BMU | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 | 2003 | 2002 |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 12 | 550 | 550 | 700 | 700 | 700 |
| 13 | 800 | 900 | 900 | 1100 | 1100 |
| 22 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 250 | 250 |
| 24 | 1000 | 1200 | 1200 | 1500 | 1500 |
| 25 | 1900 | 1900 | 1900 | 2400 | 2400 |
| 26 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 |
| 31 | 2100 | 2100 | 2100 | 2660 | 2660 |
| 41 | 450 | 450 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| 44 | 1700 | 1700 | 2000 | 2500 | 3000 |
| 45 | 1200 | 1500 | 1500 | 2000 | 2000 |
| 51 | 3500 | 4000 | 4000 | 5000 | 5000 |
| Total | 14850 | 15950 | 16450 | 20110 | 20610 |

Table 3. Number of bear hunting license applicants, and number and percent of available surplus licenses bought, 2002-2006 ${ }^{\text {a }}$.

| BMU | 2006 |  | 2005 |  | 2004 |  | 2003 |  | 2002 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Apps | Surplus bought | Apps | Surplus bought | Apps | Surplus bought | Apps | Surplus bought | Apps | Surplus bought |
| 12 | 1005 |  | 864 |  | 808 |  | 837 |  | 1061 |  |
| 13 | 680 | 120 100\% | 714 | 186 100\% | 670 | 129 56\% | 668 | 167 39\% | 831 | 41 18\% |
| 22 | 92 | 58 100\% | 65 | 46 54\% | 73 | 47 61\% | 88 | 26 16\% | 124 | $54 \%$ |
| 24 | 624 | 367 98\% | 749 | 270 60\% | 766 | 259 60\% | 756 | 193 26\% | 979 | $408 \%$ |
| 25 | 1789 | 112 100\% | 1923 |  | 1793 | 111 100\% | 1716 | 317 46\% | 1985 | 41 11\% |
| 26 | 1915 |  | 1997 |  | 2110 |  | 2280 |  | 2873 |  |
| 31 | 2290 |  | 2097 | 4 100\% | 2006 | 92 100\% | 1996 | 412 62\% | 2503 | 26 23\% |
| 41 | 683 |  | 653 |  | 601 |  | 688 |  | 810 |  |
| 44 | 2838 |  | 2884 |  | 2934 |  | 2855 |  | 4043 |  |
| 45 | 840 | 360 100\% | 927 | 346 60\% | 1092 | 332 81\% | 1069 | 461 50\% | 1535 | 56 14\% |
| 51 | 2969 | 531 100\% | 3276 | 726 100\% | 3613 | 386 100\% | 3467 | 978 64\% | 5141 |  |
| None | 0 |  | 0 |  | 0 |  | 2 |  | 1 |  |
| Total | 15725 | $1548 \sim 100 \%$ | 16149 | 1578 78\% | 16466 | 1356 78\% | 16431 | 2554 50\% | 21886 | 209 12\% |

a Surplus licenses available beginning in 2001, but restricted to permit applicants in 2001 \& 2002.
Undersubscribed $\quad$ Nearly undersubscribed

Table 4. Minnesota bear harvest tally ${ }^{a}$ for 2006 by Bear Management Unit (BMU) and sex compared to harvests during 2001-2005 and record high harvests.

| BMU | 2006 |  |  |  |  | 2005 | 2004 | 2003 | 2002 | 2001 | 5 year mean | Record high harvest (yr) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | M | (\%M) | F | U | Total |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Quota |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | 48 | (69) | 22 | 0 | 70 | 165 | 165 | 174 | 104 | 263 | 174 | 263 (01) |
| 13 | 98 | (65) | 53 | 0 | 151 | 205 | 197 | 185 | 116 | 241 | 189 | 258 (95) |
| 22 | 6 | (40) | 9 | 0 | 15 | 8 | 10 | 3 | 7 | 6 | 7 | 41 (89) |
| 24 | 102 | (53) | 92 | 0 | 194 | 144 | 212 | 163 | 101 | 273 | 179 | 288 (95) |
| 25 | 196 | (47) | 225 | 0 | 421 | 404 | 546 | 510 | 328 | 584 | 474 | 584 (01) |
| 26 | 189 | (60) | 124 | 1 | 314 | 285 | 320 | 303 | 171 | 397 | 295 | 513 (95) |
| 31 | 320 | (66) | 162 | 0 | 482 | 445 | 484 | 436 | 301 | 697 | 473 | 697 (01) |
| 41 | 27 | (68) | 13 | 0 | 40 | 104 | 83 | 100 | 51 | 201 | 108 | 201 (01) |
| 44 | 120 | (62) | 72 | 0 | 192 | 273 | 283 | 444 | 183 | 553 | 347 | 643 (95) |
| 45 | 60 | (51) | 57 | 1 | 118 | 107 | 118 | 143 | 36 | 178 | 116 | 178 (01) |
| 51 | 411 | (57) | 308 | 2 | 721 | 505 | 544 | 667 | 300 | 895 | 582 | 895 (01) |
| Total | 1577 | (58) | 1137 | 4 | 2718 | $2759{ }^{\text {b }}$ | 2962 | 3128 | 1698 | 4288 | 2967 | 4288 (01) |
| No Quota ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 | 87 | (72) | 33 | 0 | 120 | 335 | 177 | 200 | 112 | 321 | 229 | 351 (05) |
| 52 | 216 | (54) | 183 | 1 | $400{ }^{\text {d }}$ | 223 | 252 | 270 | 105 | 327 | 235 | 382 (93) |
| Total | 303 | (58) | 216 | 1 | 520 | $581{ }^{\text {b }}$ | 429 | 470 | 217 | 648 | 469 | 678 (95) |
| State | 1880 | (58) | 1353 | 5 | $3290{ }^{\text {b }}$ | $3340^{\text {b }}$ | 3391 | 3598 | 1915 | 4936 | 3436 | 4956 (95) |

a Harvest data were obtained from registration slips electronic registration, and tooth envelopes. The following table shows the number of tooth envelopes that had no corresponding registration slip or e-registration.

| Year | Quota area | No-quota area |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2001 | 56 | 7 |
| 2002 | 46 | 7 |
| 2003 | 84 | 13 |
| 2004 | 96 | 39 |
| 2005 | 179 | 31 |
| 2006 | 63 | 15 |

${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ The estimated registered harvest, including those in which registration data were lost and no tooth envelope was received. Value for 2006 does not match column or row total because other data on table are uncorrected for estimated lost registration data.
c Some hunters with no-quota licenses hunted in the quota area. Some were drawn for the quota area but received NQ licenses. Others hunted in the wrong area purposefully or out of ignorance ( $n=48$ in 2006).
${ }^{\text {d }}$ Record high harvest in area 52 in 2006. Last column on this line shows previous record.

Table 5. Bear hunting success (\%) by BMU, measured as the registered harvest (excluding second bear) divided by the number of licenses sold ${ }^{\text {a }}$, 2001-2006.

| BMU | Mean success 20012005 | 2006 |  | $2005{ }^{\text {b }}$ |  | 2004 |  | 2003 |  | 2002 |  | 2001 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \text { Success } \end{gathered}$ | \% Taking 2 bearsc | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \text { Success } \end{gathered}$ | \% Taking 2 bearsc | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \text { Success } \end{gathered}$ | \% Taking 2 bears ${ }^{\circ}$ | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \text { Success } \end{gathered}$ | \% Taking 2 bearsc | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \text { Success } \end{gathered}$ | \% Taking 2 bears ${ }^{c}$ | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \text { Success } \end{gathered}$ | \% Taking 2 bears ${ }^{\circ}$ |
| Quota | 24 | 25 | - | 25 | - | 26 | - | 25 | - | 14 | - | 28 | (11) |
| 12 | 35 | 19 | - | 41 | - | 33 | - | 35 | - | 22 | - | 44 | (17) |
| 13 | 29 | 24 | - | 32 | - | 33 | - | 31 | - | 19 | - | 31 | (9) |
| 22 | 8 | 14 | - | 10 | - | 11 | - | 4 | - | 8 | - | 7 | (0) |
| 24 | 23 | 25 | - | 20 | - | 27 | - | 25 | - | 15 | - | 28 | (8) |
| 25 | 32 | 30 | - | 30 | - | 38 | - | 34 | - | 23 | - | 34 | (11) |
| 26 | 29 | 30 | - | 34 | - | 31 | - | 29 | - | 17 | - | 32 | (10) |
| 31 | 28 | 33 | - | 31 | - | 33 | - | 25 | - | 17 | - | 34 | (15) |
| 41 | 27 | 13 | - | 31 | - | 23 | - | 29 | - | 14 | - | 40 | (16) |
| 44 | 21 | 16 | - | 24 | - | 20 | - | 26 | - | 9 | - | 23 | (10) |
| 45 | 11 | 14 | - | 13 | - | 12 | - | 13 | - | 4 | - | 13 | (7) |
| 51 | 18 | 28 | - | 18 | - | 19 | - | 21 | - | 9 | - | 24 | (10) |
| No Quota | 19 | $22^{\text {d }}$ | (9) | 23 | (9) | 18 | (7) | 21 | (10) | 10 | (7) | 23 | (9) |
| Statewide | 23 | 25 | - | 25 | - | 25 | - | 25 | - | 13 | - | 27 | (11) |

a Harvest/licenses instead of harvest/hunters because BMU-year-specific estimates for the rate of hunting by licensed hunters are unreliable. Statewide estimates of harvest/hunters are presented in Table 1.
${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ For 2005, estimated registered harvest was used instead of known registered harvest due to a large loss of registration data.
c Percent of successful hunters that shot 2 bears; $2^{\text {nd }}$ bear is not included in the calculation of hunting success. The taking of 2 bears was legal statewide in 2001, but only in the no-quota area in 2002-2006.
${ }^{\text {d }}$ Although BMU 52 had a record harvest (see Table 1), there is no way to split BMUs 11 and 52 to examine hunting success because the number of hunters in each area is unknown (a single NQ license covers both BMUs).

Table 6. Cumulative bear harvest (\% of total harvest) by date, 1990-2006.

| Year | Day of week for opener | Aug 22/23 <br> - Aug 31 <br> (9-10 days) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Sep } 1 \\ - \text { Sep } 7 \\ \text { (7 days) } \end{gathered}$ | Sep 8 <br> - Sep 14 <br> (7 days) | Sep 15 - Sep 30 <br> (16 days) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1990 | Sat |  | 69 | 82 | 96 |
| 1991 | Sun |  | 64 | 76 | 93 |
| 1992 | Tue |  | 72 | 86 | 96 |
| 1993 | Wed |  | 67 | 80 | 94 |
| 1994 | Thu |  | 67 | 78 | 92 |
| 1995 | Fri |  | 72 | 87 | 97 |
| 1996 | Sun |  | 56 | 70 | 87a |
| 1997 | Mon |  | 76 | 88 | 97 |
| 1998 | Tue |  | 76 | 87 | 96 |
| 1999 | Wed |  | 69 | 81 | 95 |
| 2000 | Wed | 57 | 72 | 82 | 96 |
| 2001 | Wed | 67 | 82 | 88 | 98 |
| 2002 | Sun |  | 57 | 69 | $90^{\text {a }}$ |
| 2003 | Mon |  | 72 | 84 | 96 |
| 2004 | Wed |  | 68 | 82 | 95 |
| 2005 | Thu |  | 72 | 81 | 94 |
| 2006 | Fri |  | 69 | 83 | 96 |

a The large proportion of the harvest taken late in the season in 1996 and 2002 (e.g., $>10 \%$ in October) was related to the high abundance of food in those years.

Table 7. Number of people participating in nuisance bear survey, $1985^{a}$ - 2006.

|  | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1985 | 17 | 29 | 37 | 30 | 26 | 23 | 20 |
| 1986 | 37 | 52 | 52 | 51 | 47 | 46 | 32 |
| 1987 | 45 | 71 | 75 | 65 | 62 | 52 | 37 |
| 1988 | 68 | 74 | 77 | 75 | 73 | 68 | 69 |
| 1989 | 67 | 84 | 80 | 85 | 81 | 79 | 66 |
| 1990 | 75 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 78 | 74 | 70 |
| 1991 | 82 | 83 | 87 | 85 | 82 | 85 | 67 |
| 1992 | 74 | 79 | 81 | 85 | 83 | 74 | 62 |
| 1993 | 83 | 84 | 82 | 88 | 82 | 81 | 68 |
| 1994 | 77 | 88 | 82 | 86 | 83 | 68 | 61 |
| 1995 | 74 | 77 | 79 | 83 | 80 | 72 | 61 |
| 1996 | 71 | 83 | 84 | 77 | 75 | 67 | 54 |
| 1997 | 61 | 69 | 69 | 64 | 62 | 60 | 43 |
| 1998 | 34 | 67 | 71 | 63 | 55 | 41 | 33 |
| 1999 | 52 | 52 | 40 | 47 | 44 | 39 | 16 |
| 2000 | 60 | 58 | 50 | 54 | 42 | 37 | 33 |
| $2001{ }^{\text {b }}$ | 52 | 54 | 50 | 49 | 42 | 32 | 21 |
| 2002 | 50 | 44 | 43 | 46 | 35 | 29 | 19 |
| 2003 | 36 | 39 | 34 | 29 | 27 | 25 | 14 |
| 2004 | 28 | 33 | 34 | 32 | 32 | 24 | 13 |
| 2005 | 35 | 36 | 42 | 36 | 35 | 26 | 20 |
| 2006 | 28 | 39 | 46 | 43 | 30 | 29 | 24 |

a Monthly tallies of complaints were required of Conservation Officers and Wildlife Managers beginning in 1984.
${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ Electronic submission of monthly complaint tally beginning in 2001.
Table 8. Number of nuisance bear complaints registered by Conservation Officers and Wildlife Managers during 1985-2006, including number of nuisance bears killed and translocated, and bears killed in vehicular collisions.

|  | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of personnel participating in survey ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 37 | 52 | 75 | 77 | 85 | 81 | 87 | 85 | 88 | 86 | 83 | 84 | 69 | 71 | 52 | 60 | 54 | 50 | 39 | 34 | 42 | 46 |
| Complaints examined on site ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 1115 | 972 | 789 | 71 | 1117 | 1890 | 935 | 1562 | 1010 | 696 | 1568 | 337 | 661 | 226 | 189 | 105 | 122 | 75 | 81 | 75 | 61 | 57 |
| Complaints handled by phone ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 1744 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 959 | 2196 | 743 | 987 | 618 | 660 | 550 | 424 | 507 | 451 | 426 |
| Total complaints reeeived | 2859 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1296 | 2857 | 969 | 1176 | 723 | 782 | 625 | 505 | 582 | 512 | 483 |
| - \% Handled by phone | 61\% |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 74\% | 77\% | 77\% | 84\% | 85\% | 84\% | 88\% | 84\% | 87\% | 88\% | 88\% |
| Bears killed by: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| - Private party or DNR | 364 | 221 | 150 | 134 | 157 | 321 | 97 | 187 | 111 | 67 | 232 | 27 | 93 | 31 | 25 | 25 | 22 | 12 | 13 | 25 | 28 | 11 |
| - Hunter before season ${ }^{\text {d }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| - from nuisance survey | 15 | 21 | 9 | 44 | 27 | 69 | 14 | 38 | 21 | 28 | 81 | 6 | 32 | 23 | 5 | 7 | 4 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 2 |
| -fromregistration file | 15 | 11 | 9 | 35 | 15 | 50 | 15 | 52 | 30 | 25 | 138 | 18 | 35 | 31 | 24 | 43 | 20 | 11 | 8 | 4 | 13 | 6 |
| - Hunter during/after season ${ }^{\text {e }}$ | 4 | 3 | 6 | 11 | 15 | 21 | 16 | 19 | 8 | 3 | 13 | o | 4 | 3 | ○ | 1 | 1 | o | o | o | 1 | o |
| - Permitte ${ }^{\text {f }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | 20 | 28 | 6 | 3 | 57 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 7 | 2 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 1 | 5 | 4 |
| Bears translocated | 116 | 123 | 152 | 109 | 257 | 358 | 214 | 342 | 180 | 171 | 295 | 64 | 115 | 24 | 29 | 1 | 6 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| - \% bears translocated ${ }^{9}$ | 10 | 13 | 19 | 14 | ${ }^{23}$ | 19 | ${ }^{23}$ | 22 | 18 | 25 | 19 | 19 | 17 | 11 | 15 | 1 | 5 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 5 | 5 |
| Bears killed by cars | 119 | 95 | 75 | 46 | 69 | 74 | 50 | 90 | 54 | 40 | 68 | 42 | 52 | 61 | 60 | 39 | 43 | 26 | 25 | 16 | $22^{\text {b }}$ | $17^{\text {n }}$ |

Table 8 footnotes:
${ }^{a}$ Maximum number of people turning in a nuisance bear report each month (from Table 7). Monthly reports were required beginning in 1984.
${ }^{\text {b }}$ Adjusted for low and variable survey participation during 1981-86.
c Tallies of complaints handled by phone were made only during the indicated years.
${ }^{d}$ The discrepancy between the number recorded on the nuisance survey and the number registered before the opening of the season indicates incomplete data.
e Data only from nuisance survey because registration slips do not indicate whether bear was a nuisance.
${ }^{\dagger}$ A permit for non-landowners to take a nuisance bear before the bear season was officially implemented in 1992, but some COs individually implemented this program in 1991. Data are based on records from the nuisance survey, not directly from permit receipts.
${ }^{g}$ Percent of on-site investigations resulting in a bear being captured and translocated.
${ }^{\text {h }}$ Car kill data were reported on the monthly nuisance form for the first time in 2005 (value shown). In all previous years, car kill data were from confiscation records. Confiscation records in 2005 indicated 18 car kills.

Table 9. Bear food index values for five survey areas (see map below) in northern Minnesota's bear range, 1984 - 2006. Pink-shaded blocks indicate particularly low index values (<45); green blocks indicate particularly high index values (>70).

| Survey Area |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | NW | NC | NE | WC | EC | Entire Range ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |
| 1984 | 32.3 | 66.8 | 48.9 | 51.4 | 45.4 | 51.8 |
| 1985 | 43.0 | 37.5 | 35.3 | 43.5 | 55.5 | 42.7 |
| 1986 | 83.9 | 66.0 | 54.7 | 74.7 | 61.1 | 67.7 |
| 1987 | 62.7 | 57.3 | 46.8 | 67.4 | 69.0 | 61.8 |
| 1988 | 51.2 | 61.1 | 62.7 | 54.4 | 47.3 | 56.0 |
| 1989 | 55.4 | 58.8 | 48.1 | 47.8 | 52.9 | 51.6 |
| 1990 | 29.1 | 39.4 | 55.4 | 44.0 | 47.9 | 44.1 |
| 1991 | 59.7 | 71.2 | 64.8 | 72.1 | 78.9 | 68.4 |
| 1992 | 52.3 | 59.9 | 48.6 | 48.1 | 63.3 | 58.2 |
| 1993 | 59.8 | 87.8 | 75.0 | 73.9 | 76.8 | 74.3 |
| 1994 | 68.6 | 82.3 | 61.3 | 81.5 | 68.2 | 72.3 |
| 1995 | 33.8 | 46.5 | 43.9 | 42.0 | 50.9 | 44.4 |
| 1996 | 89.5 | 93.2 | 88.4 | 92.2 | 82.1 | 87.6 |
| 1997 | 58.2 | 55.5 | 58.8 | 62.0 | 70.1 | 63.9 |
| 1998 | 56.9 | 72.8 | 66.4 | 72.3 | 84.5 | 71.1 |
| 1999 | 63.7 | 59.9 | 61.1 | 63.2 | 60.6 | 62.0 |
| 2000 | 57.7 | 68.0 | 54.7 | 69.2 | 67.4 | 62.3 |
| 2001 | 40.6 | 48.7 | 55.6 | 62.2 | 66.0 | 55.8 |
| 2002 | 53.1 | 63.4 | 60.4 | 68.6 | 68.3 | 66.8 |
| 2003 | 59.1 | 57.5 | 55.2 | 58.6 | 49.7 | 58.8 |
| 2004 | 57.0 | 60.5 | 61.1 | 70.3 | 67.9 | 64.4 |
| 2005 | 53.4 | 65.9 | 61.4 | 59.9 | 72.6 | 62.3 |
| 2006 | 51.0 | 64.9 | 53.4 | 51.0 | 52.1 | 56.9 |

a Values represent the sums of mean statewide index values for 14 species surveyed. Means were calculated using all surveys completed in the state, not by averaging values from the 5 food survey areas.

Table 10. Index values of bear food abundance ${ }^{a}$ in 2006 compared to the previous 22 -year mean (1984-2005) in 5 survey areas across Minnesota's bear range. Pink-shaded blocks indicate poor fruit abundance (abundance index $\geq 1$ point lower than average); green blocks indicate high fruit abundance ( $\geq 1$ point higher than average).

|  | NW |  | NC |  | NE |  | WC |  | EC |  | Entire Range |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FRUIT | $\frac{22 y r}{\bar{X}}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 20066 \\ & n=10^{\circ} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 22 y r \\ \bar{X} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2006 \\ & n=15 \end{aligned}$ | $\frac{22 y r}{\bar{X}}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2006 \\ & n=16 \end{aligned}$ | $\frac{22 y r}{\bar{X}}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2006 \\ & n=13 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 22 y r \\ \bar{X} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2006 \\ & n=12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 22 y r \\ \bar{X} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2006 \\ & n=56^{\text {b }} \end{aligned}$ |
| SUMMER |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sarsaparilla | 4.2 | 3.3 | 5.9 | 5.6 | 5.4 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 3.3 | 5.7 | 4.6 | 5.1 | 4.7 |
| Pincherry | 3.2 | 4.0 | 4.4 | 4.9 | 4.1 | 3.1 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 3.7 | 3.1 | 3.8 | 3.8 |
| Chokecherry | 5.5 | 3.8 | 5.1 | 4.3 | 4.2 | 3.3 | 5.5 | 3.8 | 4.6 | 3.2 | 5.0 | 3.6 |
| Juneberry | 4.7 | 3.6 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 4.7 | 4.3 | 3.6 | 3.6 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 4.2 | 3.9 |
| Đderberry | 1.5 | 1.6 | 3.0 | 5.5 | 3.5 | 3.6 | 3.3 | 1.6 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 3.0 | 3.7 |
| Blueberry | 4.9 | 2.6 | 5.2 | 2.3 | 4.7 | 2.2 | 3.6 | 2.6 | 3.7 | 1.1 | 4.3 | 2.2 |
| Raspberry | 6.5 | 4.8 | 8.0 | 5.9 | 8.0 | 5.4 | 7.1 | 4.8 | 7.0 | 4.5 | 7.3 | 5.5 |
| Blackberry | 1.4 | 0.8 | 2.3 | 3.1 | 0.8 | 1.6 | 3.5 | 0.8 | 4.6 | 3.1 | 2.8 | 2.8 |
| FALL |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Wild Plum | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 0.8 | 1.8 | 2.6 | 1.9 | 2.3 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| HB Cranberry | 5.2 | 3.6 | 4.2 | 4.7 | 3.4 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 3.6 | 3.5 | 3.3 | 3.9 | 3.5 |
| Dogwood | 5.8 | 5.0 | 5.8 | 5.5 | 5.1 | 4.1 | 5.7 | 5.0 | 6.1 | 5.3 | 5.6 | 4.9 |
| Oak | 3.2 | 5.3 | 2.7 | 3.3 | 1.4 | 2.3 | 5.8 | 5.3 | 6.0 | 2.9 | 4.3 | 4.4 |
| Mountain Ash | 1.4 | 3.2 | 2.3 | 5.7 | 4.3 | 5.4 | 1.7 | 3.2 | 1.9 | 5.5 | 2.4 | 4.2 |
| Hazel | 6.0 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 7.2 | 7.7 | 8.2 | 7.5 | 7.8 | 7.7 | 7.4 | 7.7 |
| TOTAL | 55.4 | 51.0 | 62.7 | 64.9 | 57.6 | 53.4 | 63.0 | 51.0 | 64.2 | 52.1 | 61.1 | 56.9 |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Food abundance indices were calculated by multiplying species abundance ratings $\times$ fruit production ratings. ${ }^{\mathrm{b}} n=$ Number of surveys used to calculate 2006 mean index values.
c Sample size for the entire bear range does not equal the sum of the sample sizes of the 5 areas because some surveys were conducted on the border of 2 or more areas and were included in tabulations for each area.

Table 11. Regional productivity indices (summed) for oak, hazel, and dogwood, 1984-2006. Shaded blocks indicate particularly low ( $\leq 5.0$, yellow) or high ( $\geq 7.5$, tan) fall food productivity.

| Year | Survey Area |  |  |  |  | Entire Range ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | NW | NC | NE | WC | EC |  |
| 1984 | 4.2 | 7.6 | 7.0 | 6.2 | 7.0 | 6.5 |
| 1985 | 4.9 | 2.8 | 4.2 | 4.7 | 5.3 | 4.4 |
| 1986 | 7.2 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 7.0 | 6.2 | 6.2 |
| 1987 | 8.0 | 7.8 | 7.3 | 7.6 | 8.0 | 7.7 |
| 1988 | 5.5 | 7.2 | 7.3 | 6.8 | 6.1 | 6.7 |
| 1989 | 6.0 | 5.3 | 4.1 | 5.7 | 6.4 | 5.8 |
| 1990 | 3.3 | 4.2 | 6.4 | 5.7 | 6.4 | 5.2 |
| 1991 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 5.4 | 7.2 | 7.7 | 6.7 |
| 1992 | 4.7 | 5.0 | 4.4 | 4.4 | 6.8 | 5.1 |
| 1993 | 5.3 | 7.1 | 6.7 | 6.2 | 7.7 | 6.5 |
| 1994 | 7.1 | 7.8 | 5.8 | 7.8 | 7.1 | 7.2 |
| 1995 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 5.1 | 4.6 | 5.3 | 4.9 |
| 1996 | 8.7 | 8.6 | 8.1 | 9.2 | 8.5 | 8.6 |
| 1997 | 5.8 | 5.4 | 5.1 | 6.8 | 6.5 | 6.2 |
| 1998 | 5.8 | 6.0 | 6.3 | 7.1 | 7.8 | 6.7 |
| 1999 | 6.4 | 5.1 | 5.9 | 6.6 | 6.0 | 6.2 |
| 2000 | 5.8 | 7.7 | 7.2 | 7.5 | 8.5 | 7.0 |
| 2001 | 3.4 | 4.1 | 5.7 | 6.0 | 6.5 | 5.2 |
| 2002 | 8.7 | 7.1 | 6.6 | 8.8 | 8.2 | 8.1 |
| 2003 | 6.3 | 6.0 | 5.5 | 6.2 | 6.0 | 6.1 |
| 2004 | 6.1 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 6.4 | 6.1 | 5.9 |
| 2005 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 6.1 | 6.4 | 7.0 | 6.2 |
| 2006 | 6.7 | 6.1 | 6.0 | 6.7 | 5.8 | 6.3 |

${ }^{a}$ a This value represents the sum of mean statewide productivity index values for hazel, oak, and dogwood. Means were calculated using all surveys completed in the state, not by averaging values from the 5 food survey areas.


Fig. 1. Fall production of primary bear foods, 2006.
 avage fruit production for a species.


Fig 4. Median ages of harvested female bears by BMU, 2000-2006


Fig 5. Statewide harvest age structure: median ages by sex, 1982-2006


Fig 6. Statewide harvest age structure: proportion of each sex in age category sex, 1982-2006


# STATUS OF MINNESOTA BLACK BEARS, 2007 

## Report to Bear Committee

26 February 2008
Dave Garshelis
with contributions from
Karen Noyce


All data contained herein are subject to revision, due to updated information, improved analysis techniques, and/or regrouping of data for analysis.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page no. Table/Fig. Data description

## SUMMARY

## 1-2

Summary of key points

## HARVEST DATA

| 3 | Table 1 | Licenses, harvests \& success rates: 1986-2007 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 4 | Fig. 1 | Map showing location of BMUs |
| 5 | Table 2 | Permits available by BMU: 2003-2007 |
| 5 | Table 3 | License applicants and purchases by BMU: 2003-2007 |
| 6 | Table 4 | Harvest tally by BMU: 2007 vs. 2002-2006 |
| 7 | Table 5 | Hunting success by BMU: 2007 vs. 2002-2006 |
| 8 | Table 6 | Harvest by date: 1990-2007 |

## NUISANCE COMPLAINTS

## 9

10-11

Table 7
Table 8
Participation in nuisance survey, 1985-2007
Number of complaints, bears killed, and bears moved: 1985-2007

## FOOD ABUNDANCE

12
13
14
15

Table 9
Table 10 Abundance of specific foods by region: 2007 vs. previous years
Table 11 Yearly variation in fall food abundance by region: 1984-2007
Fig. $2 \quad$ Fall food production 2007 - geographic distribution

## POPULATION INDICATORS

| 16 | Fig. 3 | Actual harvests vs. harvests predicted by regression: 1984-2007 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 17 | Fig. 4 | Harvest sex ratios by BMU: 2001-2007 |
| 18 | Fig. 5 | Median ages of harvested females by BMU: 2001-2007 |
| 19 | Fig. 6 | Statewide harvest age structure: median ages by sex, 1982-2007 |
| 20 | Fig. 7 | Statewide harvest age structure: proportion in age categories, 1982-2007 |

Key points: 2007 bear harvest, nuisance activity, foods \& population status

| Table 1 | Permit applications have been declining since 1998, but increased slightly in <br> 2007, compared to 2006. This may have been in response to the diminished <br> number of permits available. No-quota license sales were the second-highest <br> since the no-quota area was established in 1987. The estimated number of <br> hunters in the field (11,200) was the lowest since 1995. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Fig. 1, |  |
| Tables 2-3 | Permits were reduced in 2007 in 9 of 11 BMUs in the Quota Zone, to reduce <br> hunter crowding and also harvest pressure. Due to this reduction, only 3 of 11 <br> BMUs were undersubscribed. Nearly all surplus licenses were purchased <br> (except BMU 22, BWCAW). |
| Table 4 | Total harvest (3172) for 2007 was close to the 5-year mean ( -3100 ), although <br> was the lowest in the past 4 years. Harvest by BMU has fluctuated greatly from <br> year-to-year in response to variable food conditions (and hence attraction of <br> bears to bait), as well as varying numbers of hunters. In 2005, the northwestern <br> no-quota area (BMU 11) had a record harvest; ; 2007 this area had its second- <br> highest harvest, suggesting an increasing population at this edge of the bear <br> range. BMU 22 had a slightly higher-than-usual harvest, which was highly <br> skewed to females (5M:10F). Of the remaining BMUs, 6 were above and 5 5 <br> were below their 5-year mean harvest. |
| Table 5 | Statewide hunting success (26-28\%, depending on how it is measured; see also <br> Table 1) has been consistent over the past 5 years. Within the quota zone, <br> hunting success was equal to or higher than the previous 5-year mean in all <br> BMUs (in part due to poor success in 2002, when natural food was very <br> abundant). Compared to 2006, 4 BMUs were significantly lower and 4 were <br> higher; in all of these BMUs, the number of hunters was lower than in 2006. |
| Table 6 | As typical for a year with overall "average" fall food abundance, ~70\% of the <br> harvest occurred during the first week of the season. This does not vary with <br> the day of the week for opening day (this year opened on a Saturday). |
| Tables 7-8 | The number of wildlife and enforcement personnel submitting bear nuisance <br> tally forms each month was about normal. The number of bear complaints <br> investigated on-site (63) was typical of the past 6 years, whereas the total <br> number of complaints statewide was an all-time low (443; 86\% were handled by <br> phone). The number of nuisance bears killed by hunters before the season (25) <br> was higher than during the past 5 years (mean = 8), and more typical of what it <br> was during 1996-2001. Car kills were typical of the past 5 years (mean ~20). |


| Tables 9-11 <br> Fig. 2 | Overall, natural food abundance was above normal in the north-central, and <br> east-central portions of the state. Most summer foods were abundant across <br> the bear range. In fall, wild plum was unusually abundant, but this tree is not <br> common. Among the key fall foods, dogwood was near normal, hazel above <br> normal in much of the range, but oak was below normal in the east-central and <br> especially northwest parts of the range. The paucity of this key food seems to <br> be largely responsible for the high harvest in BMU 11. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Fig. 2 | A combination of two key factors, fall food abundance and number of hunters, <br> accounts for 88\% of the yearly variation in the harvest. In each of the past 6 <br> years, however, the regression based on these 2 variables predicted a slightly <br> higher harvest than actually occurred. |
| Fig. 3 | Sex ratios of harvested bears reflect both the sex ratio of the living population as <br> well as the relative vulnerability of the sexes to hunters. The statewide harvest <br> sex ratio has ranged from 56-61\% male during the past 8 years (Table 1). <br> Harvest sex ratios tend to be more male-dominated and also more variable in <br> the northwestern part of the range (BMUs 11 \&12). However, BMU 11 <br> (northwest no-quota) had the lowest sex ratio (highest percent females) since <br> 1995, the last extreme food failure. When foods are reasonably good, a higher <br> proportion of males than females come to hunters' baits, whereas when foods <br> are poor the harvest tends to be more reflective of the population at large. |
| Fig. 4 Fig. 5-6 | Ages of harvested bears also reflect both the age structure of the living <br> population as well as the relative vulnerability of bears to hunters (including <br> hunter selection for larger, older bears). Harvest ages of females (shown in this <br> figure) are more variable than for male, reflecting effects of varying food <br> conditions on vulnerability to hunting (older females increasing in vulnerability in <br> poorer food years). The more heavily-hunted, southerly BMUs have a younger <br> age structure. The northern BMUs show high year-to-year variation in harvest <br> ages due to fluctuating food resources. The females killed in BMU 12 during <br> $2006 ~ w e r e ~ u n u s u a l l y ~ o l d ~(m e d i a n ~=~ 6 ~ y e a r s ; ~ o n l y ~ 1 ~ y e a r l i n g ~ o f ~ 32 ~ f e m a l e s ~ t h a t ~$ <br> were aged). |
| Ages of harvested bears of both sexes steadily declined for about 2 decades <br> (decline in median age and increase in proportion of 1-2 year olds in the <br> harvest), reflecting increasingly higher harvest levels over this period. More <br> consistent harvests during the past 5 years (Table 1) seem to have stabilized <br> the age structure. |  |

Table 1. Bear permits, licenses, hunters, harvests, and success rates, 1986-2007.

|  | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Permit applications | 20694 | 19687 | 25879 | 24096 | 24861 | 25890 | 26428 | 27365 | 30127 | 29922 | 30405 | 27353 | 30245 | 29384 | 29275 | 26824 | 21886 | 16431 | 16466 | 16153 | 15725 | 16345 |
| Permits available | 4730 | 4810 | 5310 | 5520 | 6370 | 7140 | 7920 | 8630 | 9400 | 11950 | 12030 | 11370 | 18210 | 20840 | 20710 | 20710 | 20610 | 20110 | 16450 | 15950 | 14850 | 13200 |
| Licenses purchased (total) | 4188 | 6054 | 5643 | 5901 | 7094 | 7757 | 8485 | 9224 | 9826 | 12448 | 12414 | 11440 | 16737 | 18355 | 19304 | 16510 | 14639 | 14409 | 13669 | 13199 | 13164 | 11936 |
| Quota area ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 4188 | 4213 | 4297 | 4628 | 5568 | 6257 | 6845 | 7528 | 8125 | 10304 | 10592 | 9655 | 14941 | 16563 | 17021 | 13632 | 12350 | 9833 | 10063 | 9340 | 9169 | 8905 |
| Quota surplus/military ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 235 | 209 | 2554 | 1356 | 1591 | 1561 | 526 |
| No-quota area ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  | 1841 | 1346 | 1273 | 1526 | 1500 | 1640 | 1696 | 1701 | 2144 | 1822 | 1785 | 1796 | 1792 | 2283 | 2643 | 2080 | 2022 | 2238 | 2268 | 2434 | 2505 |
| \% Licenses bought ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Of permits available ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 88.5 | 87.6 | 80.9 | 83.8 | 87.4 | 87.6 | 86.4 | 87.2 | 86.4 | 86.2 | 88.0 | 84.9 | 82.0 | 79.5 | 82.2 | 67.0 | 60.9 | 61.6 | 69.4 | 68.5 | 72.3 | 71.4 |
| Of permits issued ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 84.4 | 87.2 | 83.9 | 69.8 | 66.3 | 65.7 | 68.3 | 67.1 | 68.9 | 70.0 |
| Estimated no. hunters ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 3900 | 5600 | 5100 | 5500 | 6600 | 7200 | 7900 | 8600 | 9100 | 11600 | 11500 | 10300 | 14500 | 15900 | 16800 | 15500 | 13700 | 13500 | 12800 | 12400 | 12400 | 11200 |
| Harvest | 1438 | 1577 | 1509 | 1930 | 2381 | 2143 | 3175 | 3003 | 2329 | 4956 | 1874 | 3212 | 4110 | 3620 | 3898 | 4936 | 1915 | 3598 | 3391 | $3340^{\text {d }}$ | $3290^{\text {d }}$ | 3172 |
| Harvest sex ratio (\%M1) e | 59 | 60 | 58 | 57 | 52 | 59 | 50 | 56 | 62 | 47 | 62 | 55 | 55 | 53 | 58 | 56 | 61 | 58 | 57 | 59 | 58 | 57 |
| Success rate (\%) ${ }^{\dagger}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total harvest/hunters | 37 | 28 | 30 | 35 | 36 | 30 | 40 | 35 | 26 | 43 | 16 | 31 | 28 | 23 | 23 | 29 | 14 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 28 |
| Quota harvest/licenses |  | 33 | 28 | 36 | 35 | 30 | 41 | 34 | 26 | 42 | 15 | 29 | 25 | 20 | 20 | 28 | 14 | 25 | 26 | 25 | 25 | 28 |
| ${ }^{\text {a }}$ Quota area established in 1982. No-quota area established in 1987. Surplus licenses from undersubscribed quota areas sold beginning in 2000; originally open only to unsuccessful per in 2003, open to all. Total licenses $=$ quota + quota surplus + no-quota + military (no permit needed). |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| c Number of licensed hunters $\times$ percent of license-holders hunting. Percent hunting is based on data frombear hunter surveys conducted during 1981-91, 1998 (86.8\%), and 2001(93.9\%). |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{\text {d }}$ Harvest estimated from tallied registration + lost registration data (ascertained from tooth envelopes received without matching registration data).. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| e Sex ratio as reported by hunters; hunters classify about $10 \%$ of female bears as males, so the actual harvest has a lower \%M than shown here. In good food years, the harvest is more male-biased. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Fig. 1. Bear management units (BMUs) within quota (white) and no-quota (gray) zones. Hunters in the quota zone are restricted to a single BMU, whereas no-quota hunters can hunt anywhere within that zone.


Table 2. Number of bear hunting permits available per year, 2003-2007 (aligned with permit applications in Table 3 below; highlighted numbers show drop from previous year).

| BMU | 2007 | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 | 2003 |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 12 | 500 | 550 | 550 | 700 | 700 |
| 13 | 700 | 800 | 900 | 900 | 1100 |
| 22 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 250 |
| 24 | 900 | 1000 | 1200 | 1200 | 1500 |
| 25 | 1700 | 1900 | 1900 | 1900 | 2400 |
| 26 | 1250 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 |
| 31 | 1900 | 2100 | 2100 | 2100 | 2660 |
| 41 | 400 | 450 | 450 | 500 | 500 |
| 44 | 1500 | 1700 | 1700 | 2000 | 2500 |
| 45 | 1200 | 1200 | 4500 | 1500 | 2000 |
| 51 | 3000 | 14850 | 15950 | 4000 | 5000 |
| Total | 13200 |  |  | 16450 | 20110 |

Table 3. Number of bear hunting license applicants, and number and percent of available surplus licenses bought, 2003-2007 ${ }^{\text {a }}$.

| BMU | 2007 |  | 2006 |  | 2005 |  | 2004 |  | 2003 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Apps | Surplus bought | Apps | Surplus bought | Apps | Surplus bought | Apps S | Surplus bought | Apps | Surplus bought |
| 12 | 811 |  | 1005 |  | 864 |  | 808 |  | 837 |  |
| 13 | 745 |  | 680 | 120 100\% | 714 | 186 100\% | 670 | 129 56\% | 668 | 167 39\% |
| 22 | 87 | 51 81\% | 92 | 58 100\% | 65 | $4654 \%$ | 73 | 47 61\% | 88 | 26 16\% |
| 24 | 742 | 159 100\% | 624 | 367 98\% | 749 | 270 60\% | 766 | 259 60\% | 756 | 193 26\% |
| 25 | 1799 |  | 1789 | 112 100\% | 1923 |  | 1793 | 111 100\% | 1716 | 317 46\% |
| 26 | 2028 |  | 1915 |  | 1997 |  | 2110 |  | 2280 |  |
| 31 | 2383 |  | 2290 |  | 2097 | 4 100\% | 2006 | 92 100\% | 1996 | 412 62\% |
| 41 | 577 |  | 683 |  | 653 |  | 601 |  | 688 |  |
| 44 | 2669 |  | 2838 |  | 2884 |  | 2934 |  | 2855 |  |
| 45 | 936 | 266 100\% | 840 | 360 100\% | 927 | 346 60\% | 1092 | 332 81\% | 1069 | 461 50\% |
| 51 | 3568 |  | 2969 | 531 100\% | 3276 | 726 100\% | 3613 | 386 100\% | 3467 | 978 64\% |
| Total | 16345 | 476 98\% | 15725 | 1548 ~100\% | 16149 | 1578 78\% | 16466 | 1356 78\% | 16431 | 2554 50\% |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Surplus licenses available beginning in 2001.
Undersubscribed

Table 4. Minnesota bear harvest tally ${ }^{a}$ for 2007 by Bear Management Unit (BMU) and sex compared to harvests during 2002-2006 and record high harvests.

| BMU | 2007 |  |  |  | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 | 2003 | 2002 | 5 year mean | Record high harvest (yr) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | M | (\%M) | F | Total |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Quota |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | 71 | (57) | 53 | 124 | 70 | 165 | 165 | 174 | 104 | 136 | 263 (01) |
| 13 | 93 | (57) | 70 | 163 | 151 | 205 | 197 | 185 | 116 | 171 | 258 (95) |
| 22 | 5 | (33) | $10^{\text {b }}$ | 15 | 15 | 8 | 10 | 3 | 7 | 9 | 41 (89) |
| 24 | 75 | (56) | 59 | 134 | 194 | 144 | 212 | 163 | 101 | 163 | 288 (95) |
| 25 | 201 | (54) | 168 | 369 | 421 | 404 | 546 | 510 | 328 | 442 | 584 (01) |
| 26 | 167 | (53) | 148 | 315 | 314 | 285 | 320 | 303 | 171 | 279 | 513 (95) |
| 31 | 229 | (58) | 169 | 398 | 482 | 445 | 484 | 436 | 301 | 430 | 697 (01) |
| 41 | 55 | (53) | 49 | 104 | 40 | 104 | 83 | 100 | 51 | 76 | 201 (01) |
| 44 | 191 | (57) | 142 | 333 | 192 | 273 | 283 | 444 | 183 | 275 | 643 (95) |
| 45 | 59 | (52) | 54 | 113 | 118 | 107 | 118 | 143 | 36 | 104 | 178 (01) |
| 51 | 314 | (56) | 243 | 557 | 721 | 505 | 544 | 667 | 300 | 547 | 895 (01) |
| Total | 1460 | (56) | 1165 | 2625 | 2718 | $2759{ }^{\text {c }}$ | 2962 | 3128 | 1698 | 2653 | 4288 (01) |
| No Quota ${ }^{\text {d }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 | 195 | (60) | 133 | $328{ }^{\text {e }}$ | 120 | 335 | 177 | 200 | 112 | 189 | 351 (05) |
| 52 | 139 | (63) | 80 | 219 | 400 | 223 | 252 | 270 | 105 | 250 | 400 (06) |
| Total | 334 | (61) | 213 | 547 | 520 | $581{ }^{\text {c }}$ | 429 | 470 | 217 | 443 | 678 (95) |
| State | 1794 | (57) | 1378 | 3172 | 3290 ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | $3340^{\circ}$ | 3391 | 3598 | 1915 | 3107 | 4956 (95) |

a Harvest data were obtained from registration slips electronic registration, and tooth envelopes. All data for 2007 was e-registration. The following table shows the number of tooth envelopes that had no corresponding registration slip or e-registration (these were added to the harvest tally).

| Year | Quota area | No-quota area |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2002 | 46 | 7 |
| 2003 | 84 | 13 |
| 2004 | 96 | 39 |
| 2005 | 179 | 31 |
| 2006 | 63 | 15 |
| 2007 | 27 | 9 |

${ }^{\text {b }}$ Second consecutive year with an unusually high harvest of females in this BMU (BWCAW).
${ }^{\text {c }}$ The estimated registered harvest, including those in which registration data were lost and no tooth envelope was received. Values for 2006 do not match column total because other data on table are uncorrected for estimated lost registration data.
${ }^{d}$ Some hunters with no-quota licenses hunted in the quota area, and their kills were assigned to the BMU where they hunted ( $n=28$ in 2006, 27 in 2007). Some quota area hunters also apparently hunted in the wrong BMU, based on the block where they said they killed a bear ( $n=20$ in 2006, 85 in 2007). However, some of these blocks may have been read wrong from the map, so all these were recorded in the BMU where they were assigned, not the BMU of the indicated harvest block.
e Second highest harvest for this area. Third highest was 321 bears in 2001.

Table 5. Bear hunting success (\%) by BMU, measured as the registered harvest (excluding second bear) divided by the number of licenses sold ${ }^{\text {a }}$, 2002-2007.

| BMU | $\begin{gathered} \text { Mean } \\ \text { success } \\ \text { 2002-2006 } \end{gathered}$ | 2007 |  | 2006 |  | 2005 ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  | 2004 |  | 2003 |  | 2002 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \text { Success } \end{gathered}$ | \% Taking 2 bears | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \text { Success } \end{gathered}$ | \% Taking 2 bears | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \text { Success } \end{gathered}$ | \% Taking 2 bears | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \text { Success } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { \% Taking } \\ & 2 \text { bears } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \text { Success } \end{gathered}$ | \% Taking 2 bears ${ }^{\circ}$ | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \text { Success } \end{gathered}$ | \% Taking 2 bears ${ }^{c}$ |
| Quota | 23 | 28 |  | 25 |  | 25 |  | 26 |  | 25 |  | 14 |  |
| 12 | 30 | 36 |  | 19 |  | 41 |  | 33 |  | 35 |  | 22 |  |
| 13 | 28 | 31 |  | 24 |  | 32 |  | 33 |  | 31 |  | 19 |  |
| 22 | 9 | 14 |  | 14 |  | 10 |  | 11 |  | 4 |  | 8 |  |
| 24 | 22 | 20 |  | 25 |  | 20 |  | 27 |  | 25 |  | 15 |  |
| 25 | 31 | 31 |  | 30 |  | 30 |  | 38 |  | 34 |  | 23 |  |
| 26 | 28 | 36 |  | 30 |  | 34 |  | 31 |  | 29 |  | 17 |  |
| 31 | 28 | 28 |  | 33 |  | 31 |  | 33 |  | 25 |  | 17 |  |
| 41 | 22 | 35 |  | 13 |  | 31 |  | 23 |  | 29 |  | 14 |  |
| 44 | 19 | 30 |  | 16 |  | 24 |  | 20 |  | 26 |  | 9 |  |
| 45 | 11 | 14 |  | 14 |  | 13 |  | 12 |  | 13 |  | 4 |  |
| 51 | 19 | 27 |  | 28 |  | 18 |  | 19 |  | 21 |  | 9 |  |
| No Quota | 19 | 19 | (11) | 22 | (9) | 23 | (9) | 18 | (7) | 21 | (10) | 10 | (7) |
| Statewide | 23 | 26 |  | 25 |  | 25 |  | 25 |  | 25 |  | 13 |  |

a Harvest/licenses instead of harvest/hunters because BMU-year-specific estimates for the rate of hunting by licensed hunters are unreliable. Statewide estimates of harvest/hunters are presented in Table 1.
${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ For 2005, estimated registered harvest was used instead of known registered harvest due to a large loss of registration data.
c Percent of successful hunters that shot 2 bears; $2^{\text {nd }}$ bear is not included in the calculation of hunting success. The taking of 2 bears was legal only in the no-quota area in 2002-2007.

Table 6. Cumulative bear harvest (\% of total harvest) by date, 1990-2007.

| Year | Day of week for opener | Aug 22/23 <br> - Aug 31 <br> (9-10 days) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Sep } 1 \\ \text { - Sep } 7 \\ \text { (7 days) } \end{gathered}$ | Sep 8 - Sep 14 (7 days) | Sep 15 - Sep 30 (16 days) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1990 | Sat |  | 69 | 82 | 96 |
| 1991 | Sun |  | 64 | 76 | 93 |
| 1992 | Tue |  | 72 | 86 | 96 |
| 1993 | Wed |  | 67 | 80 | 94 |
| 1994 | Thu |  | 67 | 78 | 92 |
| 1995 | Fri |  | 72 | 87 | 97 |
| 1996 | Sun |  | 56 | 70 | 87a |
| 1997 | Mon |  | 76 | 88 | 97 |
| 1998 | Tue |  | 76 | 87 | 96 |
| 1999 | Wed |  | 69 | 81 | 95 |
| 2000 | Wed | 57 | 72 | 82 | 96 |
| 2001 | Wed | 67 | 82 | 88 | 98 |
| 2002 | Sun |  | 57 | 69 | 90a |
| 2003 | Mon |  | 72 | 84 | 96 |
| 2004 | Wed |  | 68 | 82 | 95 |
| 2005 | Thu |  | 72 | 81 | 94 |
| 2006 | Fri |  | 69 | 83 | 96 |
| 2007 | Sat |  | 69 | 82 | 96 |

[^0]Table 7. Number of people participating in nuisance bear survey, 1985-2007.

|  | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1985 | 17 | 29 | 37 | 30 | 26 | 23 | 20 |
| 1986 | 37 | 52 | 52 | 51 | 47 | 46 | 32 |
| 1987 | 45 | 71 | 75 | 65 | 62 | 52 | 37 |
| 1988 | 68 | 74 | 77 | 75 | 73 | 68 | 69 |
| 1989 | 67 | 84 | 80 | 85 | 81 | 79 | 66 |
| 1990 | 75 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 78 | 74 | 70 |
| 1991 | 82 | 83 | 87 | 85 | 82 | 85 | 67 |
| 1992 | 74 | 79 | 81 | 85 | 83 | 74 | 62 |
| 1993 | 83 | 84 | 82 | 88 | 82 | 81 | 68 |
| 1994 | 77 | 88 | 82 | 86 | 83 | 68 | 61 |
| 1995 | 74 | 77 | 79 | 83 | 80 | 72 | 61 |
| 1996 | 71 | 83 | 84 | 77 | 75 | 67 | 54 |
| 1997 | 61 | 69 | 69 | 64 | 62 | 60 | 43 |
| 1998 | 34 | 67 | 71 | 63 | 55 | 41 | 33 |
| 1999 | 52 | 52 | 40 | 47 | 44 | 39 | 16 |
| 2000 | 60 | 58 | 50 | 54 | 42 | 37 | 33 |
| $2001{ }^{\text {a }}$ | 52 | 54 | 50 | 49 | 42 | 32 | 21 |
| 2002 | 50 | 44 | 43 | 46 | 35 | 29 | 19 |
| 2003 | 36 | 39 | 34 | 29 | 27 | 25 | 14 |
| 2004 | 28 | 33 | 34 | 32 | 32 | 24 | 13 |
| 2005 | 35 | 36 | 42 | 36 | 35 | 26 | 20 |
| 2006 | 28 | 39 | 46 | 43 | 30 | 29 | 24 |
| 2007 | 46 | 41 | 39 | 35 | 40 | 31 | 21 |

a Electronic submission of monthly complaint tally beginning in 2001.
Table 8. Number of nuisance bear complaints registered by Conservation Officers and Wildlife Managers during 1985-2007, including number of nuisance bears killed and translocated, and bears killed in vehicular collisions.

|  | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of personnel participating in survey ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 52 | 75 | 7 | 85 | 81 | 87 | 85 | 88 | 86 | 83 | 84 | 69 | 71 | 52 | 60 | 54 | 50 | 39 | 34 | 42 | 46 | 46 |
| Complaints examined on site ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 972 | 789 | 71 | 1117 | 1890 | 935 | 1562 | 1010 | 696 | 1568 | 337 | 661 | 226 | 189 | 105 | 122 | 75 | 81 | 75 | 61 | 57 | 63 |
| Complaints handled by phone ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 959 | 2196 | 743 | 987 | 618 | 660 | 550 | 424 | 507 | 451 | 426 | 380 |
| Total complaints received |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1296 | 2857 | 969 | 1176 | 723 | 782 | 625 | 505 | 582 | 512 | 483 | 443 |
| - \%Handled by phone |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 74\% | 70\% | 77\% | 84\% | 85\% | 84\% | 88\% | 84\% | 87\% | 88\% | 88\% | 86\% |
| Bears killed by: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| - Private party or DNR | 221 | 150 | 134 | 157 | 321 | 97 | 187 | 111 | 67 | 232 | 27 | 93 | 31 | 25 | 25 | 22 | 12 | 13 | 25 | 28 | 11 | 21 |
| - Hunter before season ${ }^{\text {d }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| -from nuisance survey | 21 | 9 | 44 | 27 | 69 | 14 | 38 | 21 | 28 | 81 | 6 | 32 | 23 | 5 | 7 | 4 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 18 |
| -fromregistration file | 11 | 9 | 35 | 15 | 50 | 15 | 52 | 30 | 25 | 138 | 18 | 35 | 31 | 24 | 43 | 20 | 11 | 8 | 4 | 13 | 6 | 25 |
| - Hunter during/after season ${ }^{\text {e }}$ | 3 | 6 | 11 | 15 | ${ }^{21}$ | 16 | 19 | 8 | 3 | 13 | 0 | 4 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | o | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| - Permittee ${ }^{\text {f }}$ |  |  |  |  |  | 20 | 28 | 6 | 3 | 57 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 7 | 2 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 1 | 5 | 4 | 5 |
| Bears translocated | 123 | 152 | 109 | 257 | 358 | 214 | 342 | 180 | 171 | 295 | 64 | 115 | 24 | 29 | 1 | 6 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 |
| - \%bears translocated ${ }^{9}$ | 13 | 19 | 14 | 23 | 19 | 23 | 22 | 18 | 25 | 19 | 19 | 17 | 11 | 15 | 1 | 5 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 2 |
| Bears killed by cars | 95 | 75 | 46 | 69 | 74 | 50 | 90 | 54 | 40 | 68 | 42 | 52 | 61 | 60 | 39 | 43 | 26 | 25 | 16 | $22^{\text {h }}$ | $18{ }^{\text {b }}$ | $20^{\text {h }}$ |

Table 8 footnotes:
a Maximum number of people turning in a nuisance bear report each month (from Table 7). Monthly reports were required beginning in 1984.
${ }^{\text {b }}$ Adjusted for low and variable survey participation during 1981-86.
c Tallies of complaints handled by phone were made only during the indicated years.
${ }^{d}$ The discrepancy between the number recorded on the nuisance survey and the number registered before the opening of the season indicates incomplete data.
e Data only from nuisance survey because registration data do not indicate whether bear was a nuisance.
${ }^{\dagger}$ A permit for non-landowners to take a nuisance bear before the bear season was officially implemented in 1992, but some COs individually implemented this program in 1991. Data are based on records from the nuisance survey, not directly from permit receipts.
${ }^{g}$ Percent of on-site investigations resulting in a bear being captured and translocated.
${ }^{\text {n }}$ Car kill data were reported on the monthly nuisance form for the first time in 2005. In all previous years, car kill data were from confiscation records. Values shown for 2005-2007 are either from the forms or from the confiscation records, whichever was greater (they differed very little).

Table 9. Bear food index values for five survey areas (see map below) in northern Minnesota's bear range, 1984 - 2007. Pink-shaded blocks indicate particularly low index values ( $<45$ ); green blocks indicate particularly high index values $(\geq 70)$.

|  |  | Survey Area |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Year | NW | NC | NE | WC | EC |  |
| 1984 | 32.3 | 66.8 | 48.9 | 51.4 | 45.4 |  |
| 1985 | 43.0 | 37.5 | 35.3 | 43.5 | 55.5 |  |
| 1986 | 83.9 | 66.0 | 54.7 | 74.7 | 61.1 |  |
| 1987 | 62.7 | 57.3 | 46.8 | 67.4 | 69.0 |  |
| 1988 | 51.2 | 61.1 | 62.7 | 54.4 | 47.3 |  |
| 1989 | 55.4 | 58.8 | 48.1 | 47.8 | 52.9 |  |
| 1990 | 29.1 | 39.4 | 55.4 | 44.0 | 47.9 |  |
| 1991 | 59.7 | 71.2 | 64.8 | 72.1 | 78.9 |  |
| 1992 | 52.3 | 59.9 | 48.6 | 48.1 | 63.3 |  |
| 1993 | 59.8 | 87.8 | 75.0 | 73.9 | 76.8 |  |
| 1994 | 68.6 | 82.3 | 61.3 | 81.5 | 68.2 |  |
| 1995 | 33.8 | 46.5 | 43.9 | 42.0 | 50.9 |  |
| 1996 | 89.5 | 93.2 | 88.4 | 92.2 | 82.1 |  |
| 1997 | 58.2 | 55.5 | 58.8 | 62.0 | 70.1 |  |
| 1998 | 56.9 | 72.8 | 66.4 | 72.3 | 84.5 |  |
| 1999 | 63.7 | 59.9 | 61.1 | 63.2 | 60.6 |  |
| 2000 | 57.7 | 68.0 | 54.7 | 69.2 | 67.4 |  |
| 2001 | 40.6 | 48.7 | 55.6 | 62.2 | 66.0 |  |
| 2002 | 53.1 | 63.4 | 60.4 | 68.6 | 68.3 |  |
| 2003 | 59.1 | 57.5 | 55.2 | 58.6 | 49.7 |  |
| 2004 | 57.0 | 60.5 | 61.1 | 70.3 | 67.9 |  |
| 2005 | 53.4 | 65.9 | 61.4 | 59.9 | 72.6 |  |
| 2006 | 51.0 | 64.9 | 53.4 | 51.0 | 52.1 |  |
| 2007 | 68.4 | 79.0 | 67.3 | 67.6 | 70.0 |  |

a Values represent the sums of mean statewide index values for 14 species surveyed. Means were calculated using all surveys completed in the state, not by averaging values from the 5 food survey areas.

Table 10. Index values of bear food abundance ${ }^{a}$ in 2007 compared to the previous 23-year mean (1984-2006) in 5 survey areas across Minnesota's bear range. Pink-shaded blocks indicate poor fruit abundance (abundance index $\geq 1$ point lower than average); green blocks indicate high fruit abundance ( $\geq 1$ point higher than average).

|  | NW |  | NC |  | NE |  | WC |  | EC |  | Entire Range |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FRUIT | $\stackrel{23 y r}{\bar{X}}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2007 \\ n=14^{b} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 23 y r \\ \bar{X} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2007 \\ & n=16 \end{aligned}$ | $\frac{23 y r}{\bar{X}}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2007 \\ & n=13 \end{aligned}$ | $\frac{23 y r}{\bar{X}}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2007 \\ & n=10 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 23 y r \\ \bar{X} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2007 \\ & n=9 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 23 y r \\ \bar{X} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2007 \\ & n=44 \mathrm{~b} \end{aligned}$ |
| SUMMER |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sarsaparilla | 4.2 | 5.4 | 5.9 | 6.5 | 5.4 | 5.1 | 4.6 | 3.6 | 5.7 | 5.6 | 5.0 | 5.0 |
| Pincherry | 3.2 | 4.0 | 4.4 | 6.3 | 4.0 | 5.3 | 4.1 | 3.4 | 3.7 | 4.7 | 3.8 | 5.0 |
| Chokecherry | 5.4 | 7.1 | 5.1 | 6.0 | 4.2 | 4.9 | 5.4 | 6.3 | 4.6 | 4.9 | 5.0 | 6.3 |
| Juneberry | 4.7 | 9.9 | 4.6 | 8.3 | 4.7 | 6.9 | 3.6 | 7.4 | 4.0 | 5.9 | 4.2 | 7.5 |
| Đderberry | 1.5 | 1.1 | 3.1 | 4.8 | 3.5 | 4.1 | 3.2 | 2.6 | 3.3 | 4.3 | 3.0 | 3.1 |
| Blueberry | 4.8 | 5.8 | 5.1 | 7.4 | 4.6 | 7.6 | 3.5 | 4.0 | 3.6 | 4.7 | 4.2 | 5.2 |
| Raspberry | 6.4 | 8.4 | 7.9 | 9.9 | 7.9 | 8.8 | 7.0 | 6.6 | 6.9 | 9.3 | 7.2 | 7.8 |
| Blackberry | 1.4 | 1.4 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 3.3 | 5.2 | 4.5 | 4.0 | 2.8 | 2.7 |
| FALL |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Wild Plum | 1.9 | 4.0 | 1.7 | 3.4 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 2.6 | 3.4 | 2.3 | 2.5 | 2.0 | 3.1 |
| HB Cranberry | 5.2 | 3.7 | 4.2 | 5.2 | 3.4 | 4.7 | 3.7 | 3.4 | 3.5 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 4.1 |
| Dogwood | 5.8 | 5.7 | 5.8 | 5.2 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.7 | 6.6 | 6.1 | 5.4 | 5.6 | 5.3 |
| Oak | 3.3 | 2.0 | 2.8 | 2.5 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 5.8 | 5.3 | 5.8 | 4.4 | 4.3 | 3.4 |
| Mountain Ash | 1.5 | 1.0 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 4.4 | 4.4 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 2.1 | 1.6 | 2.5 | 2.5 |
| Hazel | 6.1 | 8.9 | 7.5 | 8.7 | 7.2 | 7.4 | 8.2 | 8.1 | 7.8 | 8.8 | 7.4 | 8.4 |
| TOTAL | 55.4 | 68.4 | 62.8 | 79.0 | 57.5 | 67.3 | 62.5 | 67.6 | 63.9 | 70.0 | 60.9 | 69.4 |

${ }^{a}$ Food abundance indices were calculated by multiplying species abundance ratings $\times$ fruit production ratings. ${ }^{\mathrm{b}} n=$ Number of surveys used to calculate 2007 area means.
c Sample size for the entire bear range does not equal the sum of the sample sizes of the 5 areas because some surveys were conducted on the border of 2 or more areas and were included in tabulations for each area.

Table 11. Regional productivity indices (summed) for oak, hazel, and dogwood, 1984-2007. Shaded blocks indicate particularly low ( $\leq 5.0$, yellow) or high ( $\geq 7.5$, tan) fall food productivity.

| Year | Survey Area |  |  |  |  | Entire Range ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | NW | NC | NE | WC | EC |  |
| 1984 | 4.2 | 7.6 | 7.0 | 6.2 | 7.0 | 6.5 |
| 1985 | 4.9 | 2.8 | 4.2 | 4.7 | 5.3 | 4.4 |
| 1986 | 7.2 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 7.0 | 6.2 | 6.2 |
| 1987 | 8.0 | 7.8 | 7.3 | 7.6 | 8.0 | 7.7 |
| 1988 | 5.5 | 7.2 | 7.3 | 6.8 | 6.1 | 6.7 |
| 1989 | 6.0 | 5.3 | 4.1 | 5.7 | 6.4 | 5.8 |
| 1990 | 3.3 | 4.2 | 6.4 | 5.7 | 6.4 | 5.2 |
| 1991 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 5.4 | 7.2 | 7.7 | 6.7 |
| 1992 | 4.7 | 5.0 | 4.4 | 4.4 | 6.8 | 5.1 |
| 1993 | 5.3 | 7.1 | 6.7 | 6.2 | 7.7 | 6.5 |
| 1994 | 7.1 | 7.8 | 5.8 | 7.8 | 7.1 | 7.2 |
| 1995 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 5.1 | 4.6 | 5.3 | 4.9 |
| 1996 | 8.7 | 8.6 | 8.1 | 9.2 | 8.5 | 8.6 |
| 1997 | 5.8 | 5.4 | 5.1 | 6.8 | 6.5 | 6.2 |
| 1998 | 5.8 | 6.0 | 6.3 | 7.1 | 7.8 | 6.7 |
| 1999 | 6.4 | 5.1 | 5.9 | 6.6 | 6.0 | 6.2 |
| 2000 | 5.8 | 7.7 | 7.2 | 7.5 | 8.5 | 7.0 |
| 2001 | 3.4 | 4.1 | 5.7 | 6.0 | 6.5 | 5.2 |
| 2002 | 8.7 | 7.1 | 6.6 | 8.8 | 8.2 | 8.1 |
| 2003 | 6.3 | 6.0 | 5.5 | 6.2 | 6.0 | 6.1 |
| 2004 | 6.1 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 6.4 | 6.1 | 5.9 |
| 2005 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 6.1 | 6.4 | 7.0 | 6.2 |
| 2006 | 6.7 | 6.1 | 6.0 | 6.7 | 5.8 | 6.3 |
| 2007 | 6.0 | 5.8 | 5.7 | 6.6 | 6.4 | 6.2 |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ This value represents the sum of mean statewide productivity index values for hazel, oak, and dogwood. Means were calculated using all surveys completed in the state, not by averaging values from the 5 food survey areas.


Fig. 2. Fall production of primary bear foods, 2007.


Fig 4. Sex ratios of harvested bears by BMU, 2001-2007


Fig 6. Statewide harvest age structure: median ages by sex, 1982-2007


Fig 7. Statewide harvest age structure: proportion of each sex in age category, 1982-2007


# STATUS OF MINNESOTA BLACK BEARS, 2008 

## Final Report to Bear Committee

25 February 2009
Dave Garshelis
\& Karen Noyce


> All data contained herein are subject to revision, due to updated information, improved analysis techniques, and/or regrouping of data for analysis.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page no. Table/Fig. Data description

## SUMMARY

## 1-2

## HARVEST DATA

3
4
5
5
6
7
8

## NUISANCE COMPLAINTS

9
10-11

Table 1
Fig. 1
Table 2
Table 3
Table 4
Table 5
Table 6

Summary of key points

Licenses, harvests \& success rates: 1987-2008
Map showing location of BMUs
Permits available by BMU: 2004-2008
License applicants and purchases by BMU: 2004-2008
Harvest tally by BMU: 2008 vs. 2003-2007
Hunting success by BMU: 2008 vs. 2002-2008
Harvest by date: 1990-2008

## FOOD ABUNDANCE

12
13
14
15

Table 9
Table 10
Table 11
Fig. 2

## POPULATION INDICATORS

16
17
18
18
19-22
23

Fig. 3
Fig. 4
Fig. 5
Fig. 6
Tables 12-14
Fig. 7

Actual harvests vs. harvests predicted by regression: 1984-2008
Harvest sex ratios by BMU: 2002-2008
Statewide harvest age structure: median ages by sex, 1982-2008
Statewide harvest age structure: proportion in age categories, 1982-2008
Statewide tetracycline marking, recapture, and population estimates, 1991-2008
Tetracycline-derived population estimates by BMU, 1997, 2002, 2008

## Key points: 2008 bear harvest, nuisance activity, foods \& population status

| Table 1 | Permit applications increased to the highest level in 6 years. This may have <br> been in response to the diminished number of permits available, which was the <br> lowest since 1998. The estimated number of hunters in the field (9,800) was the <br> lowest since 1995. Harvest (2,135) was down by more than a thousand bears <br> from the mean of the past 5 years (3,350). Harvest sex ratio was very skewed <br> toward males (62\%); the last time the harvest sex ratio was that skewed was <br> 1996. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Fig. 1, <br> Tables 2-3 | Permits were reduced in 2008 in 9 of 11 BMUs in the Quota Zone, to reduce <br> harvest pressure. Due to this reduction, only 2 of 11 BMUs were <br> undersubscribed, and most surplus licenses were purchased (except BMU 22, <br> BWCAW). |
| Table 4 | Harvest in every BMU was below the previous 5-year mean. Harvest was <br> particularly low (lowest since 1996) in BMUs 24, 25, 26 and 31 (northeast and <br> north-central areas). The sex ratio was exceptionally skewed toward males in <br> BMUs 12, 24, 31 and 51 (compared to historical records in these areas). |
| Table 5 | Statewide hunting success was the lowest since 2002. In all BMUs except one <br> (BMU 41), hunting success was below the previous 5-year mean. |
| Table 6 | Harvest was low in the beginning of the season, with less than 60\% of the total <br> taken in the first week. This is often a reflection of abundant natural foods, <br> making bears less apt to come to bait. |
| Tables 7-8 | The number of wildlife and enforcement personnel submitting bear nuisance <br> tally forms each month was rather low, probably a reflection of the generally low <br> nuisance activity . The number of on-site investigation (59) was typical of the <br> previous 3 years, as was the number of complaints dealt with by phone (452; <br> $88 \%$ were handled by phone). Across the state, 23 nuisance bears were <br> reported killed by private parties, DNR, and permittees, and 3 were captured <br> and moved. <br> \& Fig. 2 2 |
| Overall, natural food abundance was above normal in the north-central, and <br> east-central portions of the state. Most summer foods were abundant across <br> the bear range. Oak, dogwood and hazel, the three key fall foods, were all <br> above normal in certain areas, and many summer fruits were still available in the <br> early fall, when the hunting season began. However, overall fall food ratings <br> were considerably higher than normal only for the east-central portion of the <br> range (particularly high in no-quota area, BMU 52). |  |


| Fig. 3 | A combination of two key factors, fall food abundance and number of hunters, <br> accounts for 82\% of the yearly variation in the female harvest. In each of the <br> past 7 years, however, the regression based on these 2 variables predicted a <br> higher harvest than actually occurred. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Fig. 4 | Sex ratios of harvested bears reflect both the sex ratio of the living population as <br> well as the relative vulnerability of the sexes to hunters (which varies with <br> natural food conditions). The statewide harvest sex ratio was exceptionally <br> male-dominated, and several BMUs (12, 24, 31, 51) had unusually high <br> proportions of males in the harvest. |
| Fig. 5-6 | Ages of harvested bears of both sexes steadily declined for about 2 decades <br> (decline in median age and increase in proportion of 1-2 year olds in the <br> harvest), reflecting increasingly higher harvest levels over this period. The <br> proportion of old bears (>10 years) in the harvest has remained relatively <br> constant over this period, suggesting that some animals (due to their behavior pr <br> location) can avoid being hunted for a number of years. |
| Tables <br> 12-14 | Tetracycline biomarking baits set in the summer of 2008 were used to mark <br> bears for a mark-recapture estimate. Baits were set throughout the bear range, <br> and housed in wooden boxes. The boxes prevented visits by other animals, but <br> also deterred visits by bears, due to reduced scent emanation: 489 of 3540 baits <br> were eaten by bears, yielding ~480 marked bears (accounting for bears that <br> took 2 baits). Ribs and teeth were collected from 71\% of harvested bears and <br> inspected for tetracycline marks; 57 (3.8\%) of these were marked. The <br> proportion of samples that were marked was very similar to that in 2002, the last <br> time marking was done, but the number marked was much lower in 2008, so the <br> resulting population estimate (=no. marked/proportion marked) was also much <br> (~5,000 bears) lower. However, a final population estimate will not be available <br> until a second sample of ribs and teeth can be obtained, because the first year's <br> collection always yields an underestimate. |
| Fig. 7 | BMUs in the northwest (11, 12, 13) showed little change, or a slight increase <br> (BMU 11) in numbers of bears from 1997 to 2008. North-central BMUs (24, 25, <br> $26) ~ s h o w e d ~ l a r g e ~ s w i n g s ~ i n ~ e s t i m a t e d ~ n u m b e r s, ~ a p p a r e n t l y ~ d u e ~ t o ~ m o v e m e n t s ~$ |
| of marked bears (generally southward in fall) through this area - as a group, |  |
| though, bear numbers in this area have declined. Significant declines were also |  |
| observed in BMUs 44, 45, 51 and 52. |  |

Table 1. Bear permits, licenses, hunters, harvests, and success rates, 1987-2008.


Fig. 1. Bear management units (BMUs) within quota (white) and no-quota (gray) zones. Hunters in the quota zone are restricted to a single BMU, whereas no-quota hunters can hunt anywhere within that zone.


Table 2. Number of bear hunting permits available per year, 2004-2008 (aligned with permit applications in Table 3 below; highlighted numbers show drop from previous year).

| BMU | 2008 | 2007 | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $\mathbf{1 2}$ | 450 | 500 | 550 | 550 | 700 |
| $\mathbf{1 3}$ | 650 | 700 | 800 | 900 | 900 |
| $\mathbf{2 2}$ | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 |
| $\mathbf{2 4}$ | 750 | 900 | 1000 | 1200 | 1200 |
| $\mathbf{2 5}$ | 1550 | 1700 | 1900 | 1900 | 1900 |
| $\mathbf{2 6}$ | 1150 | 1250 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 |
| $\mathbf{3 1}$ | 1700 | 1900 | 2100 | 2100 | 2100 |
| $\mathbf{4 1}$ | 400 | 400 | 450 | 450 | 500 |
| $\mathbf{4 4}$ | 1350 | 1500 | 1700 | 1700 | 2000 |
| $\mathbf{4 5}$ | 1000 | 1200 | 1200 | 1500 | 1500 |
| $\mathbf{5 1}$ | 2700 | 3000 | 3500 | 4000 | 4000 |
| Total | 11850 | 13200 | 14850 | 15950 | 16450 |

Table 3. Number of bear hunting license applicants, and number and percent of available surplus licenses bought, 2004-2008 ${ }^{\text {a }}$.

| BMU | 2008 |  | 2007 |  | 2006 |  | 2005 |  | 2004 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Apps | Surplus bought | Apps | Surplus bought | Apps | Surplus bought | Apps | Surplus bought | Apps | Surplus bought |
| 12 | 857 |  | 811 |  | 1005 |  | 864 |  | 808 |  |
| 13 | 709 |  | 745 |  | 680 | 120 100\% | 714 | 186 100\% | 670 | 129 56\% |
| 22 | 85 | 50 77\% | 87 | 51 81\% | 92 | 58 100\% | 65 | $4654 \%$ | 73 | 4761\% |
| 24 | 825 |  | 742 | 159 100\% | 624 | 367 98\% | 749 | 270 60\% | 766 | 259 60\% |
| 25 | 1793 | $4^{\text {c }}$ | 1799 |  | 1789 | 112 100\% | 1923 |  | 1793 | 111 100\% |
| 26 | 1999 | $2^{\text {c }}$ | 2028 |  | 1915 |  | 1997 |  | 2110 |  |
| 31 | 2388 | $3{ }^{\text {c }}$ | 2383 |  | 2290 |  | 2097 | 4 100\% | 2006 | 92 100\% |
| 41 | 656 |  | 577 |  | 683 |  | 653 |  | 601 |  |
| 44 | 2821 |  | 2669 |  | 2838 |  | 2884 |  | 2934 |  |
| 45 | 873 | 128 100\% | 936 | 266 100\% | 840 | 360 100\% | 927 | 34660\% | 1092 | 332 81\% |
| 51 | 3828 |  | 3568 |  | 2969 | 531 100\% | 3276 | 726 100\% | 3613 | 386 100\% |
| Total | $16834{ }^{\text {b }}$ | 17892\% | 16345 | 476 98\% | 15725 | $1548 \sim 100 \%$ | 16149 | 1578 78\% | 16466 | 1356 78\% |

[^1]Table 4. Minnesota bear harvest tally ${ }^{a}$ for 2008 by Bear Management Unit (BMU) and sex compared to harvests during 2003-2007 and record high harvests.

| BMU | 2008 |  |  |  |  | 2007 | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 | 2003 | 5 year mean | Record high harvest (yr) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | M | (\%M) | F | U | Total |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Quota |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | 74 | (74) ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 26 | 1 | 101 | 124 | 70 | 165 | 165 | 174 | 140 | 263 (01) |
| 13 | 80 | (62) | 49 | 0 | 129 | 163 | 151 | 205 | 197 | 185 | 180 | 258 (95) |
| 22 | 5 | (71) | 2 | 0 | 7 | 15 | 15 | 8 | 10 | 3 | 10 | 41 (89) |
| 24 | 73 | (73) ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 27 | 0 | $100{ }^{\text {c }}$ | 134 | 194 | 144 | 212 | 163 | 169 | 288 (95) |
| 25 | 165 | (55) | 133 | 0 | $298{ }^{\text {c }}$ | 369 | 421 | 404 | 546 | 510 | 450 | 584 (01) |
| 26 | 71 | (52) | 66 | 0 | $137{ }^{\circ}$ | 315 | 314 | 285 | 320 | 303 | 307 | 513 (95) |
| 31 | 168 | (68) ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 80 | 0 | $248{ }^{\circ}$ | 398 | 482 | 445 | 484 | 436 | 449 | 697 (01) |
| 41 | 44 | (57) | 33 | 0 | 77 | 104 | 40 | 104 | 83 | 100 | 86 | 201 (01) |
| 44 | 119 | (61) | 77 | 0 | 196 | 333 | 192 | 273 | 283 | 444 | 305 | 643 (95) |
| 45 | 35 | (49) | 37 | 0 | 72 | 113 | 118 | 107 | 118 | 143 | 120 | 178 (01) |
| 51 | 217 | (63) ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 127 | 0 | 344 | 557 | 721 | 505 | 544 | 667 | 599 | 895 (01) |
| Total | 1051 | (62) | 657 | 1 | 1709 | 2625 | 2718 | 2759 ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | 2962 | 3128 | 2838 | 4288 (01) |
| No Quota ${ }^{\text {e }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 | 124 | (71) | 51 | 0 | 175 | $328{ }^{\text {f }}$ | 120 | 335 | 177 | 200 | 232 | 351 (05) |
| 52 | 148 | (59) | 103 | 0 | 251 | 219 | 400 | 223 | 252 | 270 | 273 | 400 (06) |
| Total | 272 | (64) | 154 | 0 | 426 | 547 | 520 | $581{ }^{\text {d }}$ | 429 | 470 | 509 | 678 (95) |
| State | 1323 | (62) | 811 | 1 | 2135 | 3172 | $3290{ }^{\text {d }}$ | $3340{ }^{\text {d }}$ | 3391 | 3598 | 3358 | 4956 (95) |

a Hunters receive tooth envelopes and registration stations. The following table shows the number of tooth envelopes that had no corresponding registration slip or e-registration. These were added to the harvest tally.

| Year | Quota area | No-quota area |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2003 | 84 | 13 |
| 2004 | 96 | 39 |
| 2005 | 179 | 31 |
| 2006 | 63 | 15 |
| 2007 | 27 | 9 |
| 2008 | 23 | 4 |

b Highest percent males ever recorded for BMUs 24, 31 and 51; second highest for BMU 12 (76\% in 1992).
d The estimated registered harvest, including those in which registration data were lost and no tooth envelope was received. Value does not match column total because other data on table are uncorrected for estimated lost registration data.
e Some hunters with no-quota licenses hunted in the quota area, and their kills were assigned to the BMU where they apparently hunted ( $n=28$ in 2006, 27 in 2007, 14 in 2008). Some quota area hunters also apparently hunted in the wrong BMU, based on the block where they said they killed a bear. However, some of these blocks may have been read wrong from the map, so all these were recorded in the BMU where they were assigned, not the BMU of the indicated harvest block.
${ }^{f}$ Second highest harvest for this area. Third highest was 321 bears in 2001.

[^2]Table 5. Bear hunting success (\%) by BMU, measured as the registered harvest (excluding second bear) divided by the number of licenses sold ${ }^{\mathrm{a}}$, 2003-2008.

| BMU | $\begin{gathered} \text { Mean } \\ \text { success } \\ 2003-2007 \end{gathered}$ | 2008 |  | 2007 |  | 2006 |  | $2005{ }^{\text {b }}$ |  | 2004 |  | 2003 |  | 2002 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \text { Success } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \% 2 \\ & \text { bears } \end{aligned}$ | \% Success | $\begin{aligned} & \% \\ & { }^{2} \\ & \text { bears } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \text { Success } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \% 2 \\ & \text { bears } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \text { Success } \end{gathered}$ | $\text { \% } 2$ <br> bears ${ }^{\circ}$ | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \text { Success } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \% 2 \\ & \text { bears } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \text { Success } \end{gathered}$ | \% 2 bears ${ }^{\circ}$ | \% Success |
| Quota | 26 | 21 |  | 28 |  | 25 |  | 25 |  | 26 |  | 25 |  | 14 |
| 12 | 33 | 32 |  | 36 |  | 19 |  | 41 |  | 33 |  | 35 |  | 22 |
| 13 | 30 | 28 |  | 31 |  | 24 |  | 32 |  | 33 |  | 31 |  | 19 |
| 22 | 11 | 8 |  | 14 |  | 14 |  | 10 |  | 11 |  | 4 |  | 8 |
| 24 | 23 | 20 |  | 20 |  | 25 |  | 20 |  | 27 |  | 25 |  | 15 |
| 25 | 33 | 28 d |  | 31 |  | 30 |  | 30 |  | 38 |  | 34 |  | 23 |
| 26 | 32 | 17 d |  | 36 |  | 30 |  | 34 |  | 31 |  | 29 |  | 17 |
| 31 | 30 | $21{ }^{\text {d }}$ |  | 28 |  | 33 |  | 31 |  | 33 |  | 25 |  | 17 |
| 41 | 26 | 27 |  | 35 |  | 13 |  | 31 |  | 23 |  | 29 |  | 14 |
| 44 | 23 | 21 |  | 30 |  | 16 |  | 24 |  | 20 |  | 26 |  | 9 |
| 45 | 13 | $11^{\text {d }}$ |  | 14 |  | 14 |  | 13 |  | 12 |  | 13 |  | 4 |
| 51 | 23 | 19 |  | 27 |  | 28 |  | 18 |  | 19 |  | 21 |  | 9 |
| No Quota | 21 | 17 d | (8) | 19 | (11) | 22 | (9) | 23 | (9) | 18 | (7) | 21 | (10) | 10 |
| Statewide | 25 | 20 |  | 26 |  | 25 |  | 25 |  | 25 |  | 25 |  | 13 |

a Harvest/licenses instead of harvest/hunters because BMU-year-specific estimates for the rate of hunting by licensed hunters are unreliable. Statewide estimates of harvest/hunters are presented in Table 1.
${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ For 2005, estimated registered harvest was used instead of known registered harvest due to a large loss of registration data.
${ }^{c}$ Percent of successful hunters that shot 2 bears; $2^{\text {nd }}$ bear is not included in the calculation of hunting success. The taking of 2 bears was legal only in the no-quota area in 2002-2008.
d Lowest success since 2002.

Table 6. Cumulative bear harvest (\% of total harvest) by date, 1990-2008.

| Year | Day of week for opener | Aug 22/23 <br> - Aug 31 <br> (9-10 days) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Sep } 1 \\ - \text { Sep } 7 \\ \text { (7 days) } \end{gathered}$ | Sep 8 - Sep 14 (7 days) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Sep } 15 \\ \text { - Sep } 30 \\ \text { (16 days) } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1990 | Sat |  | 69 | 82 | 96 |
| 1991 | Sun |  | 64 | 76 | 93 |
| 1992 | Tue |  | 72 | 86 | 96 |
| 1993 | Wed |  | 67 | 80 | 94 |
| 1994 | Thu |  | 67 | 78 | 92 |
| 1995 | Fri |  | 72 | 87 | 97 |
| 1996 | Sun |  | $56^{\text {a }}$ | 70 | 87 |
| 1997 | Mon |  | 76 | 88 | 97 |
| 1998 | Tue |  | 76 | 87 | 96 |
| 1999 | Wed |  | 69 | 81 | 95 |
| 2000 | Wed | 57 | 72 | 82 | 96 |
| 2001 | Wed | 67 | 82 | 88 | 98 |
| 2002 | Sun |  | $57{ }^{\text {a }}$ | 69 | 90 |
| 2003 | Mon |  | 72 | 84 | 96 |
| 2004 | Wed |  | 68 | 82 | 95 |
| 2005 | Thu |  | 72 | 81 | 94 |
| 2006 | Fri |  | 69 | 83 | 96 |
| 2007 | Sat |  | 69 | 82 | 96 |
| 2008 | Mon |  | 58a | 71 | 92 |

[^3]Table 7. Number of people participating in nuisance bear survey, 1987-2008.

|  | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1987 | 45 | 71 | 75 | 65 | 62 | 52 | 37 |
| 1988 | 68 | 74 | 77 | 75 | 73 | 68 | 69 |
| 1989 | 67 | 84 | 80 | 85 | 81 | 79 | 66 |
| 1990 | 75 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 78 | 74 | 70 |
| 1991 | 82 | 83 | 87 | 85 | 82 | 85 | 67 |
| 1992 | 74 | 79 | 81 | 85 | 83 | 74 | 62 |
| 1993 | 83 | 84 | 82 | 88 | 82 | 81 | 68 |
| 1994 | 77 | 88 | 82 | 86 | 83 | 68 | 61 |
| 1995 | 74 | 77 | 79 | 83 | 80 | 72 | 61 |
| 1996 | 71 | 83 | 84 | 77 | 75 | 67 | 54 |
| 1997 | 61 | 69 | 69 | 64 | 62 | 60 | 43 |
| 1998 | 34 | 67 | 71 | 63 | 55 | 41 | 33 |
| 1999 | 52 | 52 | 40 | 47 | 44 | 39 | 16 |
| 2000 | 60 | 58 | 50 | 54 | 42 | 37 | 33 |
| $2001{ }^{\text {a }}$ | 52 | 54 | 50 | 49 | 42 | 32 | 21 |
| 2002 | 50 | 44 | 43 | 46 | 35 | 29 | 19 |
| 2003 | 36 | 39 | 34 | 29 | 27 | 25 | 14 |
| 2004 | 28 | 33 | 34 | 32 | 32 | 24 | 13 |
| 2005 | 35 | 36 | 42 | 36 | 35 | 26 | 20 |
| 2006 | 28 | 39 | 46 | 43 | 30 | 29 | 24 |
| 2007 | 46 | 41 | 39 | 35 | 40 | 31 | 21 |
| 2008 | 31 | 35 | 37 | 33 | 23 | 20 | 17 |

a Electronic submission of monthly complaint tally beginning in 2001.
Table 8. Number of nuisance bear complaints registered by Conservation Officers and Wildlife Managers during 1986-2008, including number of nuisance bears killed and translocated, and bears killed in vehicular collisions.

|  | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of personnel participating in survey ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 75 | 77 | 85 | 81 | 87 | 85 | 88 | 86 | 83 | 84 | 69 | 71 | 52 | 60 | 54 | 50 | 39 | 34 | 42 | 46 | 46 | 37 |
| Complaints examined on site ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 789 | 771 | 1117 | 1890 | 935 | 1562 | 1010 | 696 | 1568 | 337 | 661 | 226 | 189 | 105 | 122 | 75 | 81 | 75 | 61 | 57 | 63 | 59 |
| Complaints handled by phone ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 959 | 2196 | 743 | 987 | 618 | 660 | 550 | 424 | 507 | 451 | 426 | 380 | 452 |
| Total complaints received |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1296 | 2857 | 969 | 1176 | 723 | 782 | 625 | 505 | 582 | 512 | 483 | 443 | 511 |
| - \% Handled by phone |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 74\% | 77\% | 77\% | 84\% | 85\% | 84\% | 88\% | 84\% | 87\% | 88\% | 88\% | 86\% | 88\% |
| Bears killed by: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| - Private party or DNR | 150 | 134 | 157 | 321 | 97 | 187 | 111 | 67 | 232 | 27 | 93 | 31 | 25 | 25 | 22 | 12 | 13 | 25 | 28 | 11 | 21 | 22 |
| - Hunter before season ${ }^{\text {d }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| - from nuisance survey | 9 | 44 | 27 | 69 | 14 | 38 | 21 | 28 | 81 | 6 | 32 | 23 | 5 | 7 | 4 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 18 | 3 |
| - from registration file | 9 | 35 | 15 | 50 | 15 | 52 | 30 | 25 | 138 | 18 | 35 | 31 | 24 | 43 | 20 | 11 | 8 | 4 | 13 | 6 | 25 | 5 |
| - Hunter during/after season e | 6 | 11 | 15 | 21 | 16 | 19 | 8 | 3 | 13 | 0 | 4 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| - Permittee ${ }^{\text {f }}$ |  |  |  |  | 20 | 28 | 6 | 3 | 57 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 7 | 2 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 1 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 1 |
| Bears translocated | 152 | 109 | 257 | 358 | 214 | 342 | 180 | 171 | 295 | 64 | 115 | 24 | 29 | 1 | 6 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 |
| - \% bears translocated 9 | 19 | 14 | 23 | 19 | 23 | 22 | 18 | 25 | 19 | 19 | 17 | 11 | 15 | 1 | 5 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 2 | 5 |
| Bears killed by cars | 75 | 46 | 69 | 74 | 50 | 90 | 54 | 40 | 68 | 42 | 52 | 61 | 60 | 39 | 43 | 26 | 25 | 16 | $22^{\text {h }}$ | $18{ }^{\text {n }}$ | 20 n | $27^{\text {n }}$ |

Table 8 footnotes:
a Maximum number of people turning in a nuisance bear report each month (from Table 7). Monthly reports were required beginning in 1984.
${ }^{\text {b }}$ Adjusted for low and variable survey participation during 1981-86.
${ }^{\text {c Tallies of complaints handled by phone were made only during the indicated years. }}$
${ }^{\text {d }}$ The discrepancy between the number recorded on the nuisance survey and the number registered before the opening of the season indicates incomplete data.
${ }^{e}$ Data only from nuisance survey because registration data do not indicate whether bear was a nuisance.
f A permit for non-landowners to take a nuisance bear before the bear season was officially implemented in 1992, but some COs individually implemented this program in 1991. Data are based on records from the nuisance survey, not directly from permit receipts.
${ }^{g}$ Percent of on-site investigations resulting in a bear being captured and translocated.
${ }^{n}$ Car kill data were reported on the monthly nuisance form for the first time in 2005. In all previous years, car kill data were from confiscation records. Values shown for 2005-2008 are either from the forms or from the confiscation records, whichever was greater (they differed very little).

Table 9. Bear food index values for five survey areas (see map below) in northern Minnesota's bear range, 1984-2008. Pink-shaded blocks indicate particularly low index values ( $<45$ ); green blocks indicate particularly high index values $(\geq 70)$.

| Year | Survey Area |  |  |  |  | Entire Range ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | NW | NC | NE | WC | EC |  |
| 1984 | 32.3 | 66.8 | 48.9 | 51.4 | 45.4 | 51.8 |
| 1985 | 43.0 | 37.5 | 35.3 | 43.5 | 55.5 | 42.7 |
| 1986 | 83.9 | 66.0 | 54.7 | 74.7 | 61.1 | 67.7 |
| 1987 | 62.7 | 57.3 | 46.8 | 67.4 | 69.0 | 61.8 |
| 1988 | 51.2 | 61.1 | 62.7 | 54.4 | 47.3 | 56.0 |
| 1989 | 55.4 | 58.8 | 48.1 | 47.8 | 52.9 | 51.6 |
| 1990 | 29.1 | 39.4 | 55.4 | 44.0 | 47.9 | 44.1 |
| 1991 | 59.7 | 71.2 | 64.8 | 72.1 | 78.9 | 68.4 |
| 1992 | 52.3 | 59.9 | 48.6 | 48.1 | 63.3 | 58.2 |
| 1993 | 59.8 | 87.8 | 75.0 | 73.9 | 76.8 | 74.3 |
| 1994 | 68.6 | 82.3 | 61.3 | 81.5 | 68.2 | 72.3 |
| 1995 | 33.8 | 46.5 | 43.9 | 42.0 | 50.9 | 44.4 |
| 1996 | 89.5 | 93.2 | 88.4 | 92.2 | 82.1 | 87.6 |
| 1997 | 58.2 | 55.5 | 58.8 | 62.0 | 70.1 | 63.9 |
| 1998 | 56.9 | 72.8 | 66.4 | 72.3 | 84.5 | 71.1 |
| 1999 | 63.7 | 59.9 | 61.1 | 63.2 | 60.6 | 62.0 |
| 2000 | 57.7 | 68.0 | 54.7 | 69.2 | 67.4 | 62.3 |
| 2001 | 40.6 | 48.7 | 55.6 | 62.2 | 66.0 | 55.8 |
| 2002 | 53.1 | 63.4 | 60.4 | 68.6 | 68.3 | 66.8 |
| 2003 | 59.1 | 57.5 | 55.2 | 58.6 | 49.7 | 58.8 |
| 2004 | 57.0 | 60.5 | 61.1 | 70.3 | 67.9 | 64.4 |
| 2005 | 53.4 | 65.9 | 61.4 | 59.9 | 72.6 | 62.3 |
| 2006 | 51.0 | 64.9 | 53.4 | 51.0 | 52.1 | 56.9 |
| 2007 | 68.4 | 79.0 | 67.3 | 67.6 | 70.0 | 69.4 |
| 2008 | 58.6 | 74.1 | 64.7 | 66.6 | 71.4 | 65.4 |

${ }^{a}$ Values represent the sums of mean statewide index values for 14 species surveyed. Means were calculated using all surveys completed in the state, not by averaging values from the 5 food survey areas.

Table 10. Index values of bear food abundance ${ }^{\mathrm{a}}$ in 2008 compared to the previous 24 -year mean (1984-2007) in 5 survey
areas across Minnesota's bear range. Green-shaded blocks indicate high fruit abundance ( $\geq 1$ point higher than average).

| FRUIT | NW |  | NC |  | NE |  | WC |  | EC |  | Entire Range |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $24 \mathrm{yr}$ <br> mean | $\begin{gathered} 2008 \\ n=10^{b} \end{gathered}$ | 24 yr mean | $\begin{aligned} & 2008 \\ & n=16 \end{aligned}$ | 24yr <br> mean | $\begin{gathered} 2008 \\ n=12 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 24 y r \\ & \text { mean } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2008 \\ n=17 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 24 y r \\ & \text { mean } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2008 \\ n=10 \end{gathered}$ | 24yr <br> mean | $\begin{gathered} 2008 \\ n=50^{b} \end{gathered}$ |
| SUMMER |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sarsaparilla | 4.0 | 5.6 | 5.7 | 6.8 | 5.3 | 5.2 | 4.4 | 5.4 | 5.0 | 6.1 | 4.8 | 5.6 |
| Pincherry | 3.0 | 2.4 | 4.3 | 4.4 | 4.0 | 5.1 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 3.5 | 2.9 | 3.7 | 3.6 |
| Chokecherry | 5.4 | 6.0 | 5.0 | 6.9 | 4.0 | 5.9 | 5.3 | 5.3 | 4.5 | 4.3 | 4.8 | 5.6 |
| Juneberry | 4.7 | 4.4 | 4.7 | 5.7 | 4.7 | 4.3 | 3.6 | 4.8 | 3.8 | 3.3 | 4.2 | 4.4 |
| Elderberry | 1.4 | 0.5 | 3.0 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 2.6 | 3.1 | 3.1 | 3.1 | 4.6 | 2.8 | 2.8 |
| Blueberry | 4.6 | 5.7 | 5.1 | 8.4 | 4.5 | 7.5 | 3.3 | 5.2 | 3.1 | 3.9 | 4.0 | 5.5 |
| Raspberry | 6.4 | 7.5 | 7.9 | 8.6 | 7.8 | 7.9 | 6.8 | 7.0 | 6.9 | 7.7 | 7.1 | 7.2 |
| Blackberry | 1.1 | 0.6 | 2.1 | 1.9 | 0.7 | 1.8 | 3.2 | 2.9 | 4.2 | 3.5 | 2.5 | 2.4 |
| FALL |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Wild Plum | 2.1 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 1.3 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 2.1 | 2.5 | 1.9 | 1.9 |
| HB Cranberry | 5.0 | 4.9 | 4.1 | 4.7 | 3.2 | 3.0 | 3.5 | 3.9 | 3.4 | 4.1 | 3.7 | 3.9 |
| Dogwood | 5.8 | 7.2 | 5.5 | 6.2 | 4.9 | 4.8 | 5.6 | 6.3 | 5.8 | 7.2 | 5.5 | 6.5 |
| Oak | 3.1 | 4.2 | 2.7 | 3.1 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 5.6 | 6.2 | 5.7 | 7.1 | 3.9 | 4.8 |
| Mountain Ash | 1.4 | 0.9 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 4.2 | 4.9 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 2.1 |
| Hazel | 6.1 | 7.2 | 7.4 | 10.9 | 7.1 | 9.1 | 8.1 | 9.0 | 7.8 | 11.9 | 7.3 | 9.1 |
| TOTAL | 54.1 | 58.6 | 61.3 | 74.1 | 55.8 | 64.7 | 60.5 | 66.6 | 60.6 | 71.4 | 58.3 | 65.4 |

a Food abundance indices were calculated by multiplying species abundance ratings x fruit production ratings. ${ }^{\mathrm{b}} n=$ Number of surveys used to calculate 2008 area means.
c Sample size for the entire bear range does not equal the sum of the sample sizes of the 5 areas because some surveys were conducted on the border of 2 or more areas and were included in tabulations for each area.

Table 11. Regional productivity indices (summed) for oak, hazel, and dogwood, 1984 2008. Shaded blocks indicate particularly low ( $\leq 5.0$, yellow) or high ( $\geq 8.0$, tan) fall food productivity.

| Year | Survey Area |  |  |  |  | Entire Range ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | NW | NC | NE | WC | EC |  |
| 1984 | 4.2 | 7.6 | 7.0 | 6.2 | 7.0 | 6.5 |
| 1985 | 4.9 | 2.8 | 4.2 | 4.7 | 5.3 | 4.4 |
| 1986 | 7.2 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 7.0 | 6.2 | 6.2 |
| 1987 | 8.0 | 7.8 | 7.3 | 7.6 | 8.0 | 7.7 |
| 1988 | 5.5 | 7.2 | 7.3 | 6.8 | 6.1 | 6.7 |
| 1989 | 6.0 | 5.3 | 4.1 | 5.7 | 6.4 | 5.8 |
| 1990 | 3.3 | 4.2 | 6.4 | 5.7 | 6.4 | 5.2 |
| 1991 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 5.4 | 7.2 | 7.7 | 6.7 |
| 1992 | 4.7 | 5.0 | 4.4 | 4.4 | 6.8 | 5.1 |
| 1993 | 5.3 | 7.1 | 6.7 | 6.2 | 7.7 | 6.5 |
| 1994 | 7.1 | 7.8 | 5.8 | 7.8 | 7.1 | 7.2 |
| 1995 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 5.1 | 4.6 | 5.3 | 4.9 |
| 1996 | 8.7 | 8.6 | 8.1 | 9.2 | 8.5 | 8.6 |
| 1997 | 5.8 | 5.4 | 5.1 | 6.8 | 6.5 | 6.2 |
| 1998 | 5.8 | 6.0 | 6.3 | 7.1 | 7.8 | 6.7 |
| 1999 | 6.4 | 5.1 | 5.9 | 6.6 | 6.0 | 6.2 |
| 2000 | 5.8 | 7.7 | 7.2 | 7.5 | 8.5 | 7.0 |
| 2001 | 3.4 | 4.1 | 5.7 | 6.0 | 6.5 | 5.2 |
| 2002 | 8.7 | 7.1 | 6.6 | 8.8 | 8.2 | 8.1 |
| 2003 | 6.3 | 6.0 | 5.5 | 6.2 | 6.0 | 6.1 |
| 2004 | 6.1 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 6.4 | 6.1 | 5.9 |
| 2005 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 6.1 | 6.4 | 7.0 | 6.2 |
| 2006 | 6.7 | 6.1 | 6.0 | 6.7 | 5.8 | 6.3 |
| 2007 | 6.0 | 5.8 | 5.7 | 6.6 | 6.4 | 6.2 |
| 2008 | 6.6 | 7.3 | 6.2 | 7.0 | 8.9 | 7.1 |

a This value represents the sum of mean statewide productivity index values for hazel, oak, and dogwood. Means were calculated using all surveys completed in the state, not by averaging values from the 5 food survey areas.

Fig. 2. Fall production of primary bear foods, 2008.

dogwood productivity ratings: a rating of " 2 " represents average fruit production for a species


90
\&
ㅇ
8
is
잉


Fig 5. Statewide harvest age structure: median ages by sex, 1982-2008.


Fig 6. Statewide harvest age structure: proportion of each sex in age category, 1982-2008. Trend lines are significant, indicating a long-term change in age structure.


Table 12. Tetracycline-marking data: 1991, 1997, 2002, and 2008 (years of marking).

|  | 1991 | 1997 | 2002 | 2008 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Baits set | 2905 | 2989 | 3122 | 3540 |
| Baits not found | 9 | 20 | 16 | 11 |
| Baits checked | 2896 | 2969 | 3106 | 3529 |
| Baits visited by other mammal or bird ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 507 \\ (18 \%) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 747 \\ (25 \%) \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1181 \\ (38 \%) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 218 \\ (6 \%) \end{array}$ |
| Baits taken by a person | 0 | 6 | 9 | 0 |
| Bait taken by animal, not a bear | --- | --- | 1015 | 37 |
| Bait taken by ambiguous - possibly bear | 2 | 64 | $30^{\text {b }}$ | 16 |
| Baits available for bears ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 2701 | 2580 | 2572 | 3510 |
| Baits visited by bears Percent of available baits | $\begin{array}{r} 1009 \\ (37 \%) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1214 \\ (47 \%) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 755 \\ (29 \%) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 594 \\ (17 \%) \end{array}$ |
| Baits eaten by bears | 998 | 1213 | 707 | 489 |
| Percent of baits visited | (99\%) | (100\%) | (94\%) | (82\%) |
| Percent of available baits | (37\%) | (47\%) | (27\%) | (14\%) |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Includes all baits visited by small mammals and/or birds. Some of these were not consumed; others were also visited by bears, in which cases they were recorded as taken by bears.
${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ These ambiguous cases are considered first as non-bears, then as bears in population estimates.
${ }^{\circ}$ Baits taken by small mammals or birds are considered as available for bears half the time ( $1 / 2$ bait).

Explanatory notes: More tetracycline baits were set in 2008 than in previous surveys. In 2008, baits were enclosed in wooden boxes to prevent consumption by raccoons, fishers, and martens; this technique has proven effective in previous studies in Wisconsin and Alaska. Boxes had holes drilled to allow scent to emanate. As an extra attractant to bears, two-thirds of boxes contained $1 / 2$-lb patties of ground beaver in addition to standard bacon baits.

As desired, disturbance of baits by animals other than bears was nearly eliminated relative to all previous surveys. However, the number of visits to baits by bears also was much lower. This may have been due, in part, to the generally high availability of summer foods for bears, as during tetracycline marking in the summer of 2002. However, it also suggests that enclosing baits in boxes had a significant negative effect on bears' detection of baits. Boxes appeared to present a physical deterrent as well; $18 \%$ of bears that detected and visited baits did not remove the box from the tree, or in some cases, removed the box but did not eat the bait. It also appears likely that the decline in bait visits by bears reflected, at least in part, a decline in bear numbers.

Table 13. Tetracycline recapture data in years of marking: 1991, 1997, 2002, and 2008.

|  | 1991 | 1997 | 2002 | 2008 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Harvest | 2143 | 3212 | 1916 | 2135 |
| Ribs/teeth collected from harvest ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1958 \\ (91 \%) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2594 \\ (81 \%) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1417 \\ (74 \%) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1511 \\ (71 \%) \end{array}$ |
| Ribs/teeth collected from nuisance or car-killed bears | 0 | 17 | 12 | 10 |
| Cub samples excluded |  | 13 | 16 | 23 |
| Total samples checked for tetracycline | 1958 | 2611 | 1429 | 1498 |
| Tetracycline-marked samples | $\begin{array}{r} 122 \\ (6.2 \%) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 149 \\ (5.7 \%) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 56 \\ (3.9 \%) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 57 \\ (3.8 \%) \end{array}$ |
| Double-marked samples | $\begin{array}{r} 11 \\ (9.0 \%) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ (6.7 \%) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2 \\ (3.6 \%) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2 \\ (3.5 \%) \end{array}$ |

${ }^{d}$ Excluding cubs, which are not counted in population estimates.

Explanatory notes: The 2008 bear harvest, though lower than the previous 5-year average (3360), was similar to the harvest in 2002, the year of the last tetracycline survey. Hunters submitted a similar number of usable tooth and rib samples in 2002 and 2008 and the number (and proportion) of samples that were positive for tetracycline were nearly identical.

Because fewer bears were marked in 2008 than in 2002, however, the 57 tetracycline-positive samples recovered in 2008 represents a larger proportion of the marked bears in the population than did the 56 positive samples in 2002, indicating a likely decrease in the bear population since 2002.

Table 14. Tetracycline-based population estimates: 1991, 1997, 2002, and 2008.

|  | 1991 | 1997 | 2002 | 2008 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| No. marked bears |  |  |  |  |
| Excluding ambiguous cases | 916 | 1134 | 680 | 472 |
|  | $(998 / 1.09)^{2}$ | (1213/1.07) | (707/1.04) | (489/1.035) |
| Including ambiguous cases |  | 1193 | 709 | 488 |
|  |  | (1277/1.07) | (737/1.04) | (505/1.035) |
| A. Population based on recaptures in year of marking (Yr 1) |  |  |  |  |
| Mean: with and without ambiguous cases | 14,600 | 20,300 | 17,500 | 12,400 |
| 95\% CI |  |  |  |  |
| Min | 12,300 | 17,000 | 13,000 | 9,400 |
| Max | 16,900 | 24,000 | 22,200 | 15,600 |
| B. Population based on recaptures in year after marking (Yr 2) |  |  |  |  |
| Mean: with and without ambiguous cases | 15,800 | 25,600 | 27,900 |  |
| 95\% CI |  |  |  |  |
| Min | 13,400 | 20,300 | 20,160 |  |
| Max | 18,200 | 31,100 | 35,860 |  |
| C. Population based on 2-year cumulative recaptures (Yr $1+\mathrm{Yr}$ 2) |  |  |  |  |
| Mean: with and without ambiguous cases | 15,300 | 22,400 | 22,700 |  |
| $95 \% \mathrm{Cl}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Min | 13,700 | 19,400 | 18,400 |  |
| Max | 16,800 | 25,400 | 27,100 |  |
| \% increase from first-year estimate | 4.8\% | 10.3\% | 29.7\% ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  |
| D. Final estimate (mean of B and C) | 15,600 | 24,000 | 25,300 |  |
| \% increase from first-year estimate | 6.8\% | 18.2\% | 44.6\% |  |

a Adjustment for double-marking: No. of tetracycline baits eaten by bears / (no. of marks in samples/no. of marked samples).
b Abundant fall foods and low hunter success rate in 2002 suggested that the low bias in the Yr 1 estimate would be exacerbated in
2002. Underestimates of population size based on mark-recapture data from radio-collared bears averaged about 20\%.

Explanatory notes: Our initial population estimate derived from the 2008 tetracycline survey suggests a considerable decline in Minnesota's bear population since the last survey in 2002. The estimate is lower than any of the previous first-year estimates. However, experience and theory indicate that estimates based on one year of "recaptures" only - that is, based on ribs and teeth collected from hunter-killed bears during the fall immediately following tetracycline marking - are always biased low. This is because bears consuming tetracycline baits during the summer are somewhat more likely to be shot over hunters' baits that same fall than bears that did not take tetracycline baits in the summer. Addition of samples collected next year will yield a higher and a much less biased estimate. In 3 previous surveys, the amount by which population estimates increased with the addition of a second year of samples has varied considerably. In the last survey, using samples from both 2002 and 2003 hunting seasons
caused an increase of $45 \%$ in the population estimate relative to first-year results only. The previous 2 surveys had not displayed as great a change in the estimate from the first to the second year.

Good food conditions were responsible for the very low response to tetracycline baits seen in 2002. We believe that the same may have been at least partly the cause of the low visitation in 2008 as well. Therefore we expect that sampling in 2009 may result in a relatively large increase in the population estimate. Even if this is the case, however, the resulting estimate will likely still be below 20,000, indicating a significant downturn since the high population levels of the late 1990's.

Fig. 7. Population estimates by BMU derived from tetracycline marking, based on recoveries in the year of marking, 1997, 2002, and 2008. All first-year recoveries yield estimates that are biased low (due to a biased recovery - see explanation for Table 14), and the amount of this bias varies yearly. Moreover, movements of bears among BMUs, which varies due to food conditions, makes some of these estimates unreliable (especially BMUs 24, 25, 26).



# STATUS OF MINNESOTA BLACK BEARS, 2009 

## Final Report to Bear Committee

March 2, 2010

Dave Garshelis \& Karen Noyce


All data contained herein are subject to revision, due to updated information, improved analysis techniques, and/or regrouping of data for analysis.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page no. Table/Fig. Data description

## SUMMARY

## 1-3

HARVEST DATA

Table 1
Fig. 1
Fig. 2
Table 2
Table 3
Table 4
Table 5
Table 6

## NUISANCE COMPLAINTS

11
12-13

## FOOD ABUNDANCE

Table 7
Table 8

Table 9
Table 10
Table 11
Fig. 3

Participation in nuisance survey, 1988-2009
Number of complaints, bears killed, and bears moved: 1988-2009

POPULATION INDICATORS

18
19
20
21
22

Fig. 4
Fig. 5
Fig. 6
Fig. 7
Table 12

Actual harvests vs. harvests predicted by regression: 1984-2009
Harvest sex ratios by BMU: 2003-2009
Statewide tetracycline-derived population estimates: 1991, 1997, 2002, 2008
Tetracycline-derived population estimates by BMU: 1997, 2002, 2008
Estimated rates of offtake by BMU: 2009 vs previous 5 -year mean

## Key points

$\left.\begin{array}{|l|l|}\hline \begin{array}{l}\text { Table 1, } \\ \text { Fig. 1 }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Permit applications increased to the highest level in 7 years. This may have } \\ \text { been in response to the diminished number of permits available, which was the } \\ \text { lowest since 1994. The estimated number of hunters in the field (9,300) also } \\ \text { was the lowest since 1994. Total harvest (2,801) was higher than expected } \\ \text { because the success rate (30\%) was atypically high, compared to the past } 6 \\ \text { years. The high success rate appears largely attributable to the reduced number } \\ \text { of hunters. Success rates are inversely related both to food and to hunter } \\ \text { numbers. }\end{array} \\ \hline \begin{array}{l}\text { Fig. 2, } \\ \text { Tables 2-3 }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Permits were reduced in 2009 in 8 of 11 BMUs in the Quota Zone, to reduce } \\ \text { harvest pressure and hunter crowding. Due to this reduction, only 1 BMU } \\ \text { (BWCAW) was undersubscribed. Surplus licenses were offered only to } \\ \text { applicants who chose this BMU as a 2 }\end{array} \\ \text { purd choice, but none of them elected to }\end{array}\right\}$

| Tables 9-11 \& Fig. 3 | Overall, natural food abundance was relatively normal in all parts of the state. However, several summer fruits, especially raspberry and chokecherry, tended to be higher than normal. Productivity of oak, dogwood and hazel, the 3 key fall foods for bears, was average or above average (especially east-central). Highbush cranberry and mountain ash, secondary fall foods, fruited unusually well. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Fig. 4 | A combination of two key factors, fall food abundance and number of hunters, accounts for $86 \%$ of the yearly variation in the harvest from 1984 to 2009. The regression based on these 2 variables predicted a higher harvest than actually occurred during 2002-2008, but the prediction was accurate for 2009, probably because of reduced hunter numbers. A tighter fit for this regression is exhibited by the subset of data since 2000, indicating that the relationship among these variables has changed somewhat over time. |
| Fig. 5 | Sex ratios of harvested bears reflect both the sex ratio of the living population as well as the relative vulnerability of the sexes to hunters (which varies with natural food conditions). In 2008, harvest sex ratios were heavily maledominated in several BMUs $(12,24,31,51)$. The percent males declined from 2008 to 2009 in most areas. A longer term decline, possibly indicative of a population decline, is evident for BMUs 26 ( $50 \%$ male in 2009) and 45 (femaledominated harvest past 2 years). |
| Fig. 6 | Tetracycline biomarking baits set in the summer of 2008 were used to mark bears for a statewide mark-recapture population estimate. Rib and teeth samples were collected from harvested bears (as well as some nuisance and car-killed bears) in 2008, and again in 2009, and examined for marks. Samples from bears that were cubs in 2008 (1-year-olds in 2009) were excluded. A total of $\sim 470$ bears were marked, and 3,182 samples examined, of which 90 were marked ( $2.8 \%$ in pooled sample). A range of population estimates is obtained, depending on which recovery sample (2008, 2009, or a combination of the 2 ) is used. Presently, the "best" estimate is $\sim 20,000 \pm 5,500$, which is $\sim 5,000$ bears less than the 2002 estimate. We are planning to collect another sample for examination in 2011 to help refine this estimate. |
| Fig. 7 | Tetracycline-based mark-recapture estimates for individual BMUs are hampered by small sample sizes and movements of bears (lack of closure). Combined with other data, however, these estimates may help inform assessment of trends. BMUs in the northwest $(11,12,13)$ showed little change, or a slight increase (BMU 11) in numbers of bears from 1997 to 2008. North-central and northeastern BMUs $(24,25,26,31)$ showed declines. Significant declines were also observed in BMUs 44 \& 45 (although sample sizes in BMU 45 were very small). |


| Table 12 | Apparent harvest rates for each BMU, calculated from harvest/estimated <br> population size, point to areas with high sustainable offtakes (BMU 11 - high <br> rate of offtake, consistent harvest, and increasing population trend), versus <br> overharvest (BMU 45 - increased rate of offtake, declining harvest, declining <br> population estimates). Most areas show consistent harvest rates even with <br> reduced harvest because population estimates have declined. |
| :--- | :--- |

Table 1. Bear permits, licenses, hunters, harvests, and success rates, 1988-2009.

|  | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Permit applications | 25879 | 24096 | 24861 | 25890 | 26428 | 27365 | 30127 | 29922 | 30405 | 27353 | 30245 | 29384 | 29275 | 26824 | 21886 | 16431 | 16466 | 16153 | 15725 | 16345 | $17362^{\text {a }}$ | $17571^{\text {a }}$ |
| Permits available | 5310 | 5520 | 6370 | 7140 | 7920 | 8630 | 9400 | 11950 | 12030 | 11370 | 18210 | 20840 | 20710 | 20710 | 20610 | 20110 | 16450 | 15950 | 14850 | 13200 | 11850 | 10000 |
| Licenses purchased (total) | 5643 | 5901 | 7094 | 7757 | 8485 | 9224 | 9826 | 12448 | 12414 | 11440 | 16737 | 18355 | 19304 | 16510 | 14639 | 14409 | 13669 | 13199 | 13164 | 11936 | 10404 | 9892 |
| Quota area ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 4297 | 4628 | 5568 | 6257 | 6845 | 7528 | 8125 | 10304 | 10592 | 9655 | 14941 | 16563 | 17021 | 13632 | 12350 | 9833 | 10063 | 9340 | 9169 | 8905 | 7842 | 7342 |
| Quota surplus/military ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 235 | 209 | 2554 | 1356 | 1591 | 1561 | 526 | 233 | $7{ }^{\circ}$ |
| No-quota area ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 1346 | 1273 | 1526 | 1500 | 1640 | 1696 | 1701 | 2144 | 1822 | 1785 | 1796 | 1792 | 2283 | 2643 | 2080 | 2022 | 2238 | 2268 | 2434 | 2505 | 2329 | 2473 |
| \%Licenses bought ${ }^{\text {d }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Of permits available ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | 80.9 | 83.8 | 87.4 | 87.6 | 86.4 | 87.2 | 86.4 | 86.2 | 88.0 | 84.9 | 82.0 | 79.5 | 82.2 | 67.0 | 60.9 | 61.6 | 69.4 | 68.5 | 72.3 | 71.4 | 67.7 | 73.4 |
| Of permits issued ${ }^{\text {d }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 84.4 | 87.2 | 83.9 | 69.8 | 66.3 | 65.7 | 68.3 | 67.1 | 68.9 | 70.0 | 67.2 | 73.8 |
| Estimated no. hunters ${ }^{\text {e }}$ | 5100 | 5500 | 6600 | 7200 | 7900 | 8600 | 9100 | 11600 | 11500 | 10300 | 14500 | 15900 | 16800 | 15500 | 13700 | 13500 | 12800 | 12400 | 12400 | 11200 | 9800 | 9300 |
| Harvest | 1509 | 1930 | 2381 | 2143 | 3175 | 3003 | 2329 | 4956 | 1874 | 3212 | 4110 | 3620 | 3898 | 4936 | 1915 | 3598 | 3391 | 3340 | 3290 | 3172 | 2135 | 2801 |
| Harvest sex ratio (\%MV) ${ }^{\dagger}$ | 58 | 57 | 52 | 59 | 50 | 56 | 62 | 47 | 62 | 55 | 55 | 53 | 58 | 56 | 61 | 58 | 57 | 59 | 58 | 57 | 62 | 59 |
| Success rate (\%) ${ }^{\text {g }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total harvest/hunters | 30 | 35 | 36 | 30 | 40 | 35 | 26 | 43 | 16 | 31 | 28 | 23 | 23 | 29 | 14 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 28 | 21 | 30 |
| Quota harvest/licenses | 28 | 36 | 35 | 30 | 41 | 34 | 26 | 42 | 15 | 29 | 25 | 20 | 20 | 28 | 14 | 25 | 26 | 25 | 25 | 28 | 21 | 30 |


${ }^{\text {b }}$ Quota area established in 1982. No-quota area established in 1987. Surplus licenses from undersubscribed quota areas sold beginning in 2000; originally open only to unsuccessful permit applicants, but beginning in 2003, open to all. In 2009, surplus permits available only to $2^{\text {nd }}$-choice applicants, but none purchased (see Table 3 ). Total licenses $=$ quota + quota surplus + no-quota + military ( $n o$ permit needed).
${ }^{\text {c }}$ Free licenses for 10 and 11 year-olds were available beginning $2009(n=45)$, and included here with military licenses.
Quota licenses bought (including surplus)/permits available, or licenses bought (prior to surplus)/permits issued (permits issued more relevant for years w.

 ( 46 took 2 bears on NQ license, 1 hunter took 1 quota and 1 NQ bear, and 5 hunters took 2 quota bears [illegally]): thus, the 2801 bears were taken by 2749 different hunters, so success $=2749 / 9300=30 \%$

Fig. 1. Relationship between hunting success (note inverted scale) and hunter numbers. Red horizontal lines show mean hunting success for periods with <9000 hunters vs >12,000 hunters. Other variation in hunting success is mainly attributable to food conditions.


Fig. 2. Bear management units (BMUs) within quota (white) and no-quota (gray) zones. Hunters in the quota zone are restricted to a single BMU, whereas no-quota hunters can hunt anywhere within that zone.


Table 2. Number of bear hunting permits available per year, 2005-2009 (aligned with permit applications in Table 3 below; highlighted values show drop from previous year).

| BMU | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 | 2006 | 2005 |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $\mathbf{1 2}$ | 450 | 450 | 500 | 550 | 550 |
| 13 | 600 | 650 | 700 | 800 | 900 |
| 22 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 |
| 24 | 650 | 750 | 900 | 1000 | 1200 |
| 25 | 1250 | 1550 | 1700 | 1900 | 1900 |
| 26 | 1000 | 1150 | 1250 | 1500 | 1500 |
| 31 | 1300 | 1700 | 1900 | 2100 | 2100 |
| 41 | 400 | 400 | 1500 | 450 | 450 |
| 44 | 1100 | 1350 | 1200 | 1700 | 1700 |
| 45 | 600 | 27000 | 13200 | 3500 | 1500 |
| 51 | 2500 | 11850 |  | 14850 | 4000 |
| Total | 10000 |  |  |  | 15950 |

Table 3. Number of bear hunting license applicants, and number and percent of available surplus licenses bought, 2005-2009². Shaded values indicate undersubscribed areas.

| BMU | 2009 |  | 2008 |  | 2007 |  | 2006 |  | 2005 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Apps | Surplus bought | Apps | Surplus bought | Apps | Surplus bought | Apps | Surplus bought | Apps | Surplus bought |
| 12 | 876 |  | 857 |  | 811 |  | 1005 |  | 864 |  |
| 13 | 700 |  | 709 |  | 745 |  | 680 | 120 100\% | 714 | 186 100\% |
| 22 | 91 | $0^{\text {b }}$ | 85 | $5077 \%$ | 87 | $5181 \%$ | 92 | 58 100\% | 65 | $4654 \%$ |
| 24 | 843 |  | 825 |  | 742 | 159 100\% | 624 | 367 98\% | 749 | 270 60\% |
| 25 | 1694 |  | 1793 | $4{ }^{\text {c }}$ | 1799 |  | 1789 | 112 100\% | 1923 |  |
| 26 | 1874 |  | 1999 | $2^{\text {c }}$ | 2028 |  | 1915 |  | 1997 |  |
| 31 | 2423 |  | 2388 | 3 C | 2383 |  | 2290 |  | 2097 | 4 100\% |
| 41 | 685 |  | 656 |  | 577 |  | 683 |  | 653 |  |
| 44 | 2787 |  | 2821 |  | 2669 |  | 2838 |  | 2884 |  |
| 45 | 941 |  | 873 | 128 100\% | 936 | 266 100\% | 840 | 360 100\% | 927 | 346 60\% |
| 51 | 3822 |  | 3828 |  | 3568 |  | 2969 | 531 100\% | 3276 | 726 100\% |
| Total | $16736^{\text {d }}$ |  | $16834{ }^{\text {d }}$ | 178 92\% | 16345 | 476 98\% | 15725 | $1548 \sim 100 \%$ | 16149 | 1578 78\% |

[^4]Table 4. Minnesota bear harvest tally ${ }^{\mathrm{a}}$ for 2009 by Bear Management Unit (BMU) and sex compared to harvests during 2004-2008 and record high harvests.

| BMU | 2009 |  |  |  |  | 2008 | 2007 | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 | 5 year mean | Record high harvest (yr) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | M | (\%M) | F | U | Total |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Quota |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | 81 | (58) | 59 | 0 | 140 | 101 | 124 | 70 | 165 | 165 | 125 | 263 (01) |
| 13 | 101 | (68) | 48 | 0 | 149 | 129 | 163 | 151 | 205 | 197 | 169 | 258 (95) |
| 22 | 3 | (43) | 4 | 0 | 7 | 7 | 15 | 15 | 8 | 10 | 11 | 41 (89) |
| 24 | 77 | (51) | 74 | 0 | 151 | $100{ }^{\text {b }}$ | 134 | 194 | 144 | 212 | 157 | 288 (95) |
| 25 | 187 | (54) | 157 | 0 | 344 | $298{ }^{\text {b }}$ | 369 | 421 | 404 | 546 | 408 | 584 (01) |
| 26 | 114 | (50) | 112 | 2 | 228 | $137{ }^{\text {b }}$ | 315 | 314 | 285 | 320 | 274 | 513 (95) |
| 31 | 256 | (67) | 128 | 0 | 384 | $248{ }^{\text {b }}$ | 398 | 482 | 445 | 484 | 411 | 697 (01) |
| 41 | 55 | (53) | 49 | 0 | 104 | 77 | 104 | 40 | 104 | 83 | 82 | 201 (01) |
| 44 | 142 | (56) | 113 | 0 | 255 | 196 | 333 | 192 | 273 | 283 | 255 | 643 (95) |
| 45 | 20 | (48) | 22 | 0 | $42^{\text {c }}$ | 72 | 113 | 118 | 107 | 118 | 106 | 178 (01) |
| 51 | 258 | (62) | 158 | 0 | 416 | 344 | 557 | 721 | 505 | 544 | 534 | 895 (01) |
| Total | 1294 | (58) | 924 | 2 | 2220 | 1709 | 2625 | 2718 | 2759d | 2962 | 2555 | 4288 (01) |
| No Quota ${ }^{\text {e }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 | 183 | (58) | 131 | 1 | 315 | 172 | $324{ }^{\text {f }}$ | 114 | 334 | 175 | 224 | $351{ }^{\text {d }}$ (05) |
| 11 b 9 | 8 | (89) | 1 | 0 | 9 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 1 | 2 | 3 |  |
| 52 | 156 | (61) | 101 | 0 | 257 | 251 | 219 | 400 | 223 | 252 | 269 | 400 (06) |
| Total | 347 | (60) | 233 | 1 | 581 | 426 | 547 | 520 | $581{ }^{\text {d }}$ | 429 | 501 | 678 (95) |
| State | 1641 | (59) | 1157 | 3 | 2801 | 2135 | 3172 | 3290d | $3340^{\text {d }}$ | 3391 | 3066 | 4956 (95) |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Hunters receive tooth envelopes and registration stations. The following table shows the number of tooth envelopes that had no corresponding registration slip or e-registration. These were added to the harvest tally.

| Year | Quota area | No-quota area |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2004 | 96 | 39 |
| 2005 | 179 | 31 |
| 2006 | 63 | 15 |
| 2007 | 27 | 9 |
| 2008 | 23 | 4 |
| 2009 | 19 | 14 |

[^5]${ }^{d}$ The estimated registered harvest, including those in which registration data were lost and no tooth envelope was received. Value does not match column total because BMU data were uncorrected for lost registration data.
e Some hunters with no-quota licenses hunted in the quota area, and their kills were assigned to the BMU where they apparently hunted ( $n=28$ in 2006, 27 in 2007, 14 in 2008, 3 in 2009). Some quota area hunters also apparently hunted in the wrong BMU, based on the block where they said they killed a bear, but these were recorded in the BMU where they were assigned, not the BMU of the indicated harvest block, presuming most were misreported kill locations.
${ }^{\text {f }}$ Second highest harvest for this area. Third highest was 321 bears in 2001.
${ }^{g}$ Subset of BMU 11 south of the main harvest area (Fig 2).

Table 5. Bear hunting success (\%) by BMU, measured as the registered harvest (excluding second bear) divided by the number of licenses sold ${ }^{\text {a }}$ 2004-2009.

| BMU | $\begin{gathered} \text { Mean } \\ \text { success } \\ \text { 2004-2008 } \end{gathered}$ | 2009 |  | 2008 |  | 2007 |  | 2006 |  | 2005 ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  | 2004 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \text { Success } \end{gathered}$ | \% 2 bears ${ }^{c}$ | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \text { Success } \end{gathered}$ | \%2 bears ${ }^{\circ}$ | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \text { Success } \end{gathered}$ | \% 2 bears ${ }^{\circ}$ | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \text { Success } \end{gathered}$ | \% 2 bears ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \text { Success } \end{gathered}$ | \%2 bears | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \text { Success } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \% 2 \\ & \text { bearsc } \end{aligned}$ |
| Quota | 25 | 30 |  | 21 |  | 28 |  | 25 |  | 25 |  | 26 |  |
| 12 | 32 | 39 |  | 32 |  | 36 |  | 19 |  | 41 |  | 33 |  |
| 13 | 30 | 32 |  | 28 |  | 31 |  | 24 |  | 32 |  | 33 |  |
| 22 | 11 | $16^{\text {d }}$ |  | 8 |  | 14 |  | 14 |  | 10 |  | 11 |  |
| 24 | 22 | $31^{\text {d }}$ |  | 20 |  | 20 |  | 25 |  | 20 |  | 27 |  |
| 25 | 32 | 36 |  | 28 |  | 31 |  | 30 |  | 30 |  | 38 |  |
| 26 | 30 | 31 |  | $17{ }^{\text {e }}$ |  | 36 |  | 30 |  | 34 |  | 31 |  |
| 31 | 29 | $38^{\text {d }}$ |  | $21^{\text {e }}$ |  | 28 |  | 33 |  | 31 |  | 33 |  |
| 41 | 26 | 34 |  | 27 |  | 35 |  | 13 |  | 31 |  | 23 |  |
| 44 | 22 | 30 |  | 21 |  | 30 |  | 16 |  | 24 |  | 20 |  |
| 45 | 13 | $11^{\text {e }}$ |  | $11^{\text {e }}$ |  | 14 |  | 14 |  | 13 |  | 12 |  |
| 51 | 22 | 23 |  | 19 |  | 27 |  | 28 |  | 18 |  | 19 |  |
| No Quota | 20 | 22 | (9) ${ }^{\text {f }}$ | 17 e | (9) | 19 | (12) | 22 | (9) | 23 | (10) | 18 | (7) |
| Statewide | 24 | $28^{\text {d }}$ |  | 20 |  | 26 |  | 25 |  | 25 |  | 25 |  |

a Harvest/licenses instead of harvest/hunters because BMU-year-specific estimates for the rate of hunting by licensed hunters are unreliable. Statewide estimates of harvest/hunters are presented in Table 1.
${ }^{\text {b }}$ For 2005, estimated registered harvest was used instead of known registered harvest due to a large loss of registration data.
c Percent of successful hunters that shot 2 bears; $2^{\text {nd }}$ bear is not included in the calculation of hunting success. The taking of 2 bears was legal only in the no-quota area since 2002. A few hunters also apparently shot 2 bears in the quota area (and submitted 2 sets of teeth), but these are not shown here because the numbers are very low (see Table 1, footnote g ).
d Highest success since 1997 (BMU 22, 31 \& statewide) or 1995 (BMU 24).
e Lowest success since 2002.
${ }^{\text {f }}$ Of the no-quota hunters, 34 took 2 bears in BMU 11 versus only 11 in BMU 52.

Table 6. Cumulative bear harvest (\% of total harvest) by date, 1990-2009.

| Year | Day of week for opener | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Aug 22/23 } \\ & \text {-Aug } 31 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Sep } 1 \\ - \text { Sep } 7 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Sep } 1 \\ \text {-Sep } 14 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Sep } 1 \\ - \text { Sep } 30 \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1990 | Sat |  | 69 | 82 | 96 |
| 1991 | Sun |  | 64 | 76 | 93 |
| 1992 | Tue |  | 72 | 86 | 96 |
| 1993 | Wed |  | 67 | 80 | 94 |
| 1994 | Thu |  | 67 | 78 | 92 |
| 1995 | Fri |  | 72 | 87 | 97 |
| 1996 | Sun |  | $56{ }^{\text {a }}$ | 70 | 87 |
| 1997 | Mon |  | 76 | 88 | 97 |
| 1998 | Tue |  | 76 | 87 | 96 |
| 1999 | Wed |  | 69 | 81 | 95 |
| 2000 | Wed | 57 | 72 | 82 | 96 |
| 2001 | Wed | 67 | 82 | 88 | 98 |
| 2002 | Sun |  | $57^{\text {a }}$ | 69 | 90 |
| 2003 | Mon |  | 72 | 84 | 96 |
| 2004 | Wed |  | 68 | 82 | 95 |
| 2005 | Thu |  | 72 | 81 | 94 |
| 2006 | Fri |  | 69 | 83 | 96 |
| 2007 | Sat |  | 69 | 82 | 96 |
| 2008 | Mon |  | 58a | 71 | 92 |
| 2009 | Tue |  | 74 | 86 | 96 |

[^6]Table 7. Number of people participating in nuisance bear survey, 1988-2009.

|  | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1988 | 68 | 74 | 77 | 75 | 73 | 68 | 69 |
| 1989 | 67 | 84 | 80 | 85 | 81 | 79 | 66 |
| 1990 | 75 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 78 | 74 | 70 |
| 1991 | 82 | 83 | 87 | 85 | 82 | 85 | 67 |
| 1992 | 74 | 79 | 81 | 85 | 83 | 74 | 62 |
| 1993 | 83 | 84 | 82 | 88 | 82 | 81 | 68 |
| 1994 | 77 | 88 | 82 | 86 | 83 | 68 | 61 |
| 1995 | 74 | 77 | 79 | 83 | 80 | 72 | 61 |
| 1996 | 71 | 83 | 84 | 77 | 75 | 67 | 54 |
| 1997 | 61 | 69 | 69 | 64 | 62 | 60 | 43 |
| 1998 | 34 | 67 | 71 | 63 | 55 | 41 | 33 |
| 1999 | 52 | 52 | 40 | 47 | 44 | 39 | 16 |
| 2000 | 60 | 58 | 50 | 54 | 42 | 37 | 33 |
| $2001{ }^{\text {a }}$ | 52 | 54 | 50 | 49 | 42 | 32 | 21 |
| 2002 | 50 | 44 | 43 | 46 | 35 | 29 | 19 |
| 2003 | 36 | 39 | 34 | 29 | 27 | 25 | 14 |
| 2004 | 28 | 33 | 34 | 32 | 32 | 24 | 13 |
| 2005 | 35 | 36 | 42 | 36 | 35 | 26 | 20 |
| 2006 | 28 | 39 | 46 | 43 | 30 | 29 | 24 |
| 2007 | 46 | 41 | 39 | 35 | 40 | 31 | 21 |
| 2008 | 31 | 35 | 37 | 33 | 23 | 20 | 17 |
| 2009 | 44 | 51 | 41 | 40 | 39 | 35 | 28 |

a Electronic submission of monthly complaint tally beginning in 2001.
Table 8. Number of nuisance bear complaints registered by Conservation Officers and Wildlife Managers during 1987-2009, including number of nuisance bears killed and translocated, and bears killed in vehicular collisions.

|  | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of personnel participating in survey ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 77 | 85 | 81 | 87 | 85 | 88 | 86 | 83 | 84 | 69 | 71 | 52 | 60 | 54 | 50 | 39 | 34 | 42 | 46 | 46 | 37 | 51 |
| Complaints examined on site ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 71 | 1117 | 1890 | 935 | 1562 | 1010 | 696 | 1568 | 337 | 661 | 226 | 189 | 105 | 122 | 75 | 81 | 75 | 61 | 57 | 63 | 59 | 65 |
| Complaints handled by phone ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 959 | 2196 | 743 | 987 | 618 | 660 | 550 | 424 | 507 | 451 | 426 | 380 | 452 | 535 |
| Total complaints reeeived |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1296 | 2857 | 969 | 1176 | 723 | 782 | 625 | 505 | 582 | 512 | 483 | 443 | 511 | 600 |
| - \%Handled by phone |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 74\% | 77\% | 7\%\% | 84\% | 85\% | 84\% | 88\% | 84\% | 87\% | 88\% | 88\% | 86\% | 88\% | 89\% |
| Bears killed by: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| - Private party or DNR | 134 | 157 | 321 | 97 | 187 | 111 | 67 | 232 | 27 | 93 | 31 | 25 | 25 | 22 | 12 | 13 | 25 | 28 | 11 | 21 | 22 | 23 |
| - Hunter before season ${ }^{\text {d }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| - from nuisance survey | 44 | 27 | 69 | 14 | 38 | 21 | 28 | 81 | 6 | 32 | 23 | 5 | 7 | 4 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 18 | 3 | 4 |
| -from registration file | 35 | 15 | 50 | 15 | 52 | 30 | 25 | 138 | 18 | 35 | 31 | 24 | 43 | 20 | 11 | 8 | 4 | 13 | 6 | 25 | 5 | 15 |
| - Hunter during/after seasone | 11 | 15 | 21 | 16 | 19 | 8 | 3 | 13 | 0 | 4 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | o | 0 | 0 |
| - Permittee ${ }^{\text {f }}$ |  |  |  | 20 | 28 | 6 | 3 | 57 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 7 | 2 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 1 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 1 | 2 |
| Bears translocated | 109 | 257 | 358 | 214 | 342 | 180 | 171 | 295 | 64 | 115 | 24 | 29 | 1 | 6 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| - \% bears translocated ${ }^{9}$ | 14 | 23 | 19 | 23 | 22 | 18 | 25 | 19 | 19 | 17 | 11 | 15 | 1 | 5 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 3 |
| Bears killed by cars ${ }^{\text {n }}$ | 46 | 69 | 74 | 50 | 90 | 54 | 40 | 68 | 42 | 52 | 61 | 60 | 39 | 43 | 26 | 25 | 16 | 22 | 18 | 20 | 27 | 18 |

Table 8 footnotes:
a Maximum number of people turning in a nuisance bear report each month (from Table 7). Monthly reports were required beginning in 1984.
${ }^{\text {b }}$ Adjusted for low and variable survey participation during 1981-86.
${ }^{\text {c }}$ Tallies of complaints handled by phone were made only during the indicated years.
${ }^{d}$ The discrepancy between the number recorded on the nuisance survey and the number registered before the opening of the season indicates incomplete data.
e Data only from nuisance survey because registration data do not indicate whether bear was a nuisance.
${ }^{f}$ A permit for non-landowners to take a nuisance bear before the bear season was officially implemented in 1992, but some COs individually implemented this program in 1991. Data are based on records from the nuisance survey, not directly from permit receipts.
${ }^{g}$ Percent of on-site investigations resulting in a bear being captured and translocated.
${ }^{n}$ Car kill data were reported on the monthly nuisance form for the first time in 2005. In all previous years, car kill data were from confiscation records. Values shown for 2005-2009 are either from the forms or from the confiscation records, whichever was greater (they differed very little).

Table 9. Bear food index values for five survey areas (see map below) in northern Minnesota's bear range, 1984 - 2009. Pink-shaded values indicate particularly low index values (<45); green-shaded values indicate particularly high index values ( $\geq 70$ ).

|  | Survey Area |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Year | NW | NC | NE | WC | EC | Entire Range ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |
| 1984 | 32.3 | 66.8 | 48.9 | 51.4 | 45.4 | 51.8 |
| 1985 | 43.0 | 37.5 | 35.3 | 43.5 | 55.5 | 42.7 |
| 1986 | 83.9 | 66.0 | 54.7 | 74.7 | 61.1 | 67.7 |
| 1987 | 62.7 | 57.3 | 46.8 | 67.4 | 69.0 | 61.8 |
| 1988 | 51.2 | 61.1 | 62.7 | 54.4 | 47.3 | 56.0 |
| 1989 | 55.4 | 58.8 | 48.1 | 47.8 | 52.9 | 51.6 |
| 1990 | 29.1 | 39.4 | 55.4 | 44.0 | 47.9 | 44.1 |
| 1991 | 59.7 | 71.2 | 64.8 | 72.1 | 78.9 | 68.4 |
| 1992 | 52.3 | 59.9 | 48.6 | 48.1 | 63.3 | 58.2 |
| 1993 | 59.8 | 87.8 | 75.0 | 73.9 | 76.8 | 74.3 |
| 1994 | 68.6 | 82.3 | 61.3 | 81.5 | 68.2 | 72.3 |
| 1995 | 33.8 | 46.5 | 43.9 | 42.0 | 50.9 | 44.4 |
| 1996 | 89.5 | 93.2 | 88.4 | 92.2 | 82.1 | 87.6 |
| 1997 | 58.2 | 55.5 | 58.8 | 62.0 | 70.1 | 63.9 |
| 1998 | 56.9 | 72.8 | 66.4 | 72.3 | 84.5 | 71.1 |
| 1999 | 63.7 | 59.9 | 61.1 | 63.2 | 60.6 | 62.0 |
| 2000 | 57.7 | 68.0 | 54.7 | 69.2 | 67.4 | 62.3 |
| 2001 | 40.6 | 48.7 | 55.6 | 62.2 | 66.0 | 55.8 |
| 2002 | 53.1 | 63.4 | 60.4 | 68.6 | 68.3 | 66.8 |
| 2003 | 59.1 | 57.5 | 55.2 | 58.6 | 49.7 | 58.8 |
| 2004 | 57.0 | 60.5 | 61.1 | 70.3 | 67.9 | 64.4 |
| 2005 | 53.4 | 65.9 | 61.4 | 59.9 | 72.6 | 62.3 |
| 2006 | 51.0 | 64.9 | 53.4 | 51.0 | 52.1 | 56.9 |
| 2007 | 68.4 | 79.0 | 67.3 | 67.6 | 70.0 | 69.4 |
| 2008 | 58.6 | 74.1 | 64.7 | 66.6 | 71.4 | 65.4 |
| 2009 | 59.9 | 67.8 | 63.2 | 69.2 | 69.6 | 66.5 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

${ }^{a}$ Values represent the sums of mean statewide index values for 14 species surveyed. Means were calculated using all surveys completed in the state, not by averaging values from the 5 food survey areas.

Table 10. Index values of bear food abundance ${ }^{a}$ in 2009 compared to the previous 25-year mean (1984-2008) in 5 survey areas across Minnesota's bear range. Pink-shaded values indicate low fruit abundance and green-shaded values indicate high fruit abundance ( $\geq 1$ point different than average).

| FRUIT | NW |  | NC |  | NE |  | WC |  | EC |  | Entire Range |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 25 y r \\ & \text { mean } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2009 \\ n=10^{b} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25 \mathrm{yr} \\ & \text { mean } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2009 \\ & n=16 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25 y r \\ & \text { mean } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2009 \\ n=12 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25 y r \\ & \text { mean } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2009 \\ n=17 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25 y r \\ & \text { mean } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2009 \\ n=10 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25 y r \\ & \text { mean } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2009 \\ n=40^{\mathrm{b}} \end{gathered}$ |
| SUMMER |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sarsaparilla | 4.1 | 5.2 | 5.8 | 6.0 | 5.3 | 6.0 | 4.5 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.1 | 4.8 | 5.5 |
| Pincherry | 2.9 | 1.8 | 4.3 | 4.2 | 4.1 | 3.1 | 3.9 | 3.3 | 3.5 | 6.2 | 3.7 | 3.6 |
| Chokecherry | 5.4 | 6.5 | 5.1 | 5.8 | 4.1 | 4.9 | 5.3 | 7.3 | 4.5 | 6.0 | 4.9 | 6.1 |
| Juneberry | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.7 | 4.3 | 4.7 | 5.3 | 3.7 | 3.0 | 3.8 | 3.0 | 4.2 | 4.0 |
| Elderberry | 1.4 | 1.2 | 3.0 | 3.1 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 3.1 | 2.3 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 2.8 | 2.8 |
| Blueberry | 4.7 | 6.3 | 5.2 | 5.5 | 4.6 | 5.0 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 3.2 | 3.3 | 4.0 | 4.9 |
| Raspberry | 6.5 | 8.2 | 7.9 | 10.2 | 7.8 | 9.4 | 6.8 | 10.6 | 6.9 | 8.9 | 7.1 | 9.3 |
| Blackberry | 1.1 | 1.4 | 2.1 | 1.6 | 0.8 | 1.4 | 3.2 | 3.7 | 4.2 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.4 |
| FALL |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Wild Plum | 2.1 | 2.8 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 0.8 | 2.0 | 2.5 | 3.4 | 2.2 | 2.6 | 1.9 | 2.6 |
| HB Cranberry | 5.0 | 6.4 | 4.1 | 5.4 | 3.2 | 4.3 | 3.5 | 5.2 | 3.4 | 4.9 | 3.7 | 5.2 |
| Dogwood | 5.9 | 5.9 | 5.5 | 6.4 | 4.9 | 4.3 | 5.6 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 6.0 | 5.5 | 6.1 |
| Oak | 3.2 | 2.5 | 2.7 | 3.0 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 5.7 | 6.4 | 5.8 | 6.3 | 4.0 | 4.0 |
| Mountain Ash | 1.4 | 1.0 | 2.2 | 3.4 | 4.2 | 6.3 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 3.8 | 2.3 | 3.1 |
| Hazel | 6.2 | 6.8 | 7.6 | 7.2 | 7.1 | 6.6 | 8.1 | 7.8 | 7.9 | 7.8 | 7.3 | 6.9 |
| TOTAL | 54.3 | 59.9 | 61.8 | 67.8 | 56.1 | 63.2 | 60.8 | 69.2 | 61.0 | 69.6 | 58.5 | 66.5 |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Food abundance indices were calculated by multiplying species abundance ratings $\times$ fruit production ratings.
${ }^{\text {b }} n=$ Number of surveys used to calculate each area-specific mean index value for 2009.
 were included in tabulations for each area.

Table 11. Regional productivity indices (summed) for oak, hazel, and dogwood, 1984 - 2009. Shaded blocks indicate particularly low ( $\leq 5.0$, yellow) or high ( $\geq 8.0$, tan) fall food productivity.

| Year | Survey Area |  |  |  |  | Entire Range ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | NW | NC | NE | WC | EC |  |
| 1984 | 4.2 | 7.6 | 7.0 | 6.2 | 7.0 | 6.5 |
| 1985 | 4.9 | 2.8 | 4.2 | 4.7 | 5.3 | 4.4 |
| 1986 | 7.2 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 7.0 | 6.2 | 6.2 |
| 1987 | 8.0 | 7.8 | 7.3 | 7.6 | 8.0 | 7.7 |
| 1988 | 5.5 | 7.2 | 7.3 | 6.8 | 6.1 | 6.7 |
| 1989 | 6.0 | 5.3 | 4.1 | 5.7 | 6.4 | 5.8 |
| 1990 | 3.3 | 4.2 | 6.4 | 5.7 | 6.4 | 5.2 |
| 1991 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 5.4 | 7.2 | 7.7 | 6.7 |
| 1992 | 4.7 | 5.0 | 4.4 | 4.4 | 6.8 | 5.1 |
| 1993 | 5.3 | 7.1 | 6.7 | 6.2 | 7.7 | 6.5 |
| 1994 | 7.1 | 7.8 | 5.8 | 7.8 | 7.1 | 7.2 |
| 1995 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 5.1 | 4.6 | 5.3 | 4.9 |
| 1996 | 8.7 | 8.6 | 8.1 | 9.2 | 8.5 | 8.6 |
| 1997 | 5.8 | 5.4 | 5.1 | 6.8 | 6.5 | 6.2 |
| 1998 | 5.8 | 6.0 | 6.3 | 7.1 | 7.8 | 6.7 |
| 1999 | 6.4 | 5.1 | 5.9 | 6.6 | 6.0 | 6.2 |
| 2000 | 5.8 | 7.7 | 7.2 | 7.5 | 8.5 | 7.0 |
| 2001 | 3.4 | 4.1 | 5.7 | 6.0 | 6.5 | 5.2 |
| 2002 | 8.7 | 7.1 | 6.6 | 8.8 | 8.2 | 8.1 |
| 2003 | 6.3 | 6.0 | 5.5 | 6.2 | 6.0 | 6.1 |
| 2004 | 6.1 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 6.4 | 6.1 | 5.9 |
| 2005 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 6.1 | 6.4 | 7.0 | 6.2 |
| 2006 | 6.7 | 6.1 | 6.0 | 6.7 | 5.8 | 6.3 |
| 2007 | 6.0 | 5.8 | 5.7 | 6.6 | 6.4 | 6.2 |
| 2008 | 6.6 | 7.3 | 6.2 | 7.0 | 8.9 | 7.1 |
| 2009 | 5.1 | 6.2 | 5.3 | 6.3 | 6.5 | 6.0 |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ This value represents the sum of mean statewide productivity index values for hazel, oak, and dogwood. Means were calculated using all surveys completed in the state, not by averaging values from the 5 food survey areas.
Fig. 3. Productivity of key fall bear foods in Minnesota's bear range, 2009.


Fig 4. Number of bears harvested vs. number predicted, based on fall food abundance and hunter numbers. Prediction for 2009 based on regression from 1984-2008 (top graph; $\mathrm{R}^{2}=0.86$ ) or 2000-2008 (bottom graph; $\mathrm{R}^{2}=0.97$ ).
-Actual - - Predicted


90
80
70
8
옹
40
응
sәןеш ұиәэләд

Fig. 6. Statewide population estimates derived from tetracycline marking in 1991, 1997, 2002, and 2008. Each cluster of estimates pertains to the year of marking, with each point (and associated $95 \% \mathrm{CI}$ ) representing a different recapture
sample (yr $1=$ year of marking, yr $2=$ year after marking). Simulation modeling suggested that samples pooled from
multiple years (yellow squares) are likely to be most accurate, but in the absence of many years of sampling, the mean of
the estimate derived from yr 2 samples and the estimate derived from yr $1+2$ samples may be most reliable; thus, a red
trend line is drawn through those points.


Fig. 7. Population estimates by BMU derived from tetracycline marking, based on pooled sample recoveries over 2 years (1997-98, 2002-3, 2008-9), with estimates applicable to the year of marking $(97,02,08)$.



Table 12. Estimated rates of offtake (harvest rates) based on tetracycline estimates. Consistent harvests (compare column 2 vs 3 ) but extreme variation in harvest rates between 2009 and the previous 5 years (compare last 2 columns), or estimated harvest rates that are unreasonably high or low, are probably indicative of flawed tetracycline estimates for either 2002 or 2008, or both (e.g., BMUs 13, 24, 45, 52).

|  | 5-yr mean <br> (2004-8) <br> harvest | 2009 <br> harvest | Estimated <br> harvest rate <br> for previous <br> 5 years <br> $(2004-8)^{a}$ | Estimated <br> harvest rate <br> for 2009 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Quota |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | 125 | 140 | $12 \%$ | $14 \%$ |
| 13 | 169 | 149 | $18 \%$ | $9 \%$ |
| 24 | 157 | 151 | $5 \%$ | $25 \%$ |
| 25 | 408 | 344 | $16 \%$ | $20 \%$ |
| 26 | 274 | 228 | $16 \%$ | $21 \%$ |
| 31 | 411 | 384 | $12 \%$ | $12 \%$ |
| 41 | 82 | 104 | $17 \%$ | $11 \%$ |
| 44 | 255 | 255 | $10 \%$ | $16 \%$ |
| 45 | 106 | 42 | $10 \%$ | $22 \%$ |
| 51 | 534 | 416 | $16 \%$ | $15 \%$ |
| No quota |  |  |  |  |
| 11 | 224 | 315 | $32 \%$ | $33 \%$ |
| 52 | 269 | 257 | $17 \%$ | $41 \%$ |

[^7]
# STATUS OF MINNESOTA BLACK BEARS, 2010 

## Final Report to Bear Committee

February 24, 2011
Dave Garshelis \& Karen Noyce


All data contained herein are subject to revision, due to updated information, improved analysis techniques, and/or regrouping of data for analysis.
© 2011 Minnesota Department of Natural Resources

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page no. Table/Fig. Data description

## 1-2

## HARVEST DATA

3
4
5
6

6

7
8
9
10

Table 1
Fig. 1
Fig. 2
Table 2
Table 3
Table 4
Table 5
Table 6
Table 7

## NUISANCE COMPLAINTS

## FOOD ABUNDANCE

Table 8
Table 9

Table 10
Table 11
Table 12
Fig. 3

Participation in nuisance survey, 1990-2010
Number of complaints, bears killed, and bears moved: 1990-2010

Yearly variation in overall bear food abundance by region: 1984-2010
Abundance of specific foods by region: 2010 vs. previous years
Yearly variation in fall food abundance by region: 1984-2010
Productivity of 3 key fall foods in 2009 - geographic distribution

## POPULATION INDICATORS

18
19
20
21
21
22
23
24

Fig. 4
Fig. 5
Fig. 6
Fig. 7
Fig. 8
Fig. 9
Fig. 10
Table 13

Actual harvests vs. harvests predicted by regression: 1984-2010
Harvest sex ratios by BMU: 2004-2010
Median ages of harvested females by BMU: 2004-2010
Statewide harvest age structure: median ages by sex, 1982-2010
Statewide harvest structure: proportions in age categories, 1982-2010
Statewide tetracycline-derived population estimates: 1991, 1997, 2002, 2008
Tetracycline-derived population estimates by BMU: 1997, 2002, 2008
Estimated harvest rates by BMU, 2003-2010

## Key points

| Table 1 \& Fig. 1 | Permit applications in 2010 increased to the highest level in 8 years. This may have been in response to the diminished number of permits available, which was the lowest since 1994. The estimated number of hunters in the field $(9,200)$ was equivalent to that of 1994. Total harvest $(2,699)$ remained high, however, because success rate $(29 \%)$ was high. The high success rate appears largely attributable to the reduced number of hunters. Success rates (and hunter effort to kill a bear) are inversely related both to abundance of natural foods and to hunter numbers. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Tables 2-3 \& Fig. 2 | Permits were reduced in 2010 in 5 of 11 BMUs in the Quota Zone, to reduce harvest pressure and increase hunting success (i.e., hunter satisfaction). Due to this reduction, no BMU was undersubscribed and thus no surplus licenses were offered. |
| Table 4 | As permit allocations were significantly reduced in all BMUs over the past 5 years, the percentage of applicants drawn in the lottery diminished. In 2010, >50\% of 1st-year applicants were selected in only 4 BMUs (13, 22, 25, 51); all second-year applicants were drawn, except in BMU 44. |
| Table 5 | Because of reduced permits and hunter numbers, 2010 harvests were equal to or below the 5 -year mean in all quota-area BMUs. However, BMU 45, which had shown a precipitous decline in 2009, increased in 2010. No-quota harvest equaled the 5 -year mean. BMU 11 continued a pattern of high harvests in odd-numbered years, followed by a low harvest in even-numbered years. BMU 11b (no-quota zone between BMU 11 and 52) has few bears and few hunters, but harvests seem to be increasing. |
| Table 6 | Hunting success was above the 5-year mean for all BMUs except 12 and 41, and was especially high in BMUs 13 and 45. Permits had been cut most severely in BMU 45 ( $1 / 3$ of the 2007 permit allocation) because of a perceived decline in bear numbers. Increased hunting success there in 2010 may indicate a population rebound and/or less competition among hunters (fall foods were average). |
| Table 7 | Chronology of the harvest was typical, with $69 \%$ of bears harvested in the $1^{\text {st }}$ week and $84 \%$ by the end of the $2^{\text {nd }}$ week. |
| Tables 8-9 | The number of wildlife and enforcement personnel submitting bear nuisance tally forms each month was less than last year, but the recorded number of complaints, on-site visits, and bears killed was about the same. Complaints have remained low, with onsite visits $<100$, since 2002. |
| Tables 10-12 \& Fig. 3 | Natural food abundance in 2010 was above average across the northern parts of the bear range, including both summer and some fall bear foods. Summer foods were somewhat below average in the west-central portion of the range, and fall foods (oak, hazel, and dogwood) were below average in the east-central. Low abundance of fall foods contributed to the high harvest in BMU 52. |


| Fig. 4 | A combination of two key factors, fall food abundance and number of hunters, accounts for $86 \%$ of the yearly variation in the harvest since 1984. The regression based on these two variables predicted a higher harvest than actually occurred during 20022009, but the prediction was accurate for 2010, probably because of reduced hunter numbers. Above some threshold, increased hunter numbers (competition among hunters) disproportionately reduces hunting success. A tighter fit for this regression is exhibited by the subset of data since 2000, where variation in hunter numbers has been less extreme. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Fig. 5 | Sex ratios of harvested bears reflect both the sex ratio of the living population (which varies with harvest pressure) as well as the relative vulnerability of the sexes to hunters (which varies with natural food conditions). A declining trend in percent males, possibly indicative of a population decline, occurred in BMUs 26 and 45, but increased in both of these areas this year. Harvest sex ratios were near 50:50 in BMUs 41, 44 and 45. |
| Fig. 6-8 | Statewide, ages of harvested females have steadily declined for about 2 decades (decline in median age and increase in proportion of 1-2 year olds), reflecting increasingly higher harvest levels over this period. Conversely, the age of harvested males has remained fairly constant for >10 years. Sharp declines in female ages occurred in BMUs 24 and 25 in 2010. Increasing reproduction may be responsible for declining female ages in BMU 11. |
| Fig. 9 | Tetracycline biomarking baits set in the summer of 2008 were used to mark bears for a statewide mark-recapture population estimate. Rib and teeth samples were collected from harvested bears (as well as some nuisance and car-killed bears) and examined for marks during 2008, 2009, and 2010. Samples from bears that were cubs in 2008 were excluded in all years. A total of $\sim 470$ bears were marked, and 4,023 samples examined, of which 113 (2.8\%) were marked. A range of population estimates was obtained each year, depending on which recovery sample was used. The most reliable estimates indicate a population decline from 2002-2008. |
| Fig. 10 | Tetracycline-based mark-recapture estimates for individual BMUs are hampered by small sample sizes and movements of bears (lack of closure). Combined with other data, however, these estimates may help inform assessment of trends. BMUs in the northwest $(12,13)$ showed little change, or a slight increase (BMU 11) in numbers of bears from 1997 to 2008. North-central BMUs $(24,25,26)$ all showed declines in 2008, as did the southern-most BMUs $(44,45,52)$. |
| Table 13 | Harvest rates for each BMU, calculated from harvest/estimated population size, point to areas with apparent overharvest (BMUs 26 \& 45). Most areas show consistent harvest rates even with reduced harvests because population estimates have declined. |

Table 1. Bear permits, licenses, hunters, harvests, and success rates, 1990-2010.

|  | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Permit applications | 24861 | 25890 | 26428 | 27365 | 30127 | 29922 | 30405 | 27353 | 30245 | 29384 | 29275 | 26824 | 21886 | 16431 | 16466 | 16153 | 15725 | 16345 | $17362^{\text {a }}$ | 17571 ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | $18647^{a}$ |
| Permits available | 6370 | 7140 | 7920 | 8630 | 9400 | 11950 | 12030 | 11370 | 18210 | 20840 | 20710 | 20710 | 20610 | 20110 | 16450 | 15950 | 14850 | 13200 | 11850 | 10000 | 9500 |
| Licenses purchased (total) | 7094 | 7757 | 8485 | 9224 | 9826 | 12448 | 12414 | 11440 | 16737 | 18355 | 19304 | 16510 | 14639 | 14409 | 13669 | 13199 | 13164 | 11936 | 10404 | 9892 | 9689 |
| Quota area ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 5568 | 6257 | 6845 | 7528 | 8125 | 10304 | 10592 | 9655 | 14941 | 16563 | 17021 | 13632 | 12350 | 9833 | 10063 | 9340 | 9169 | 8905 | 7842 | 7342 | 7086 |
| Quota surplus/military ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 235 | 209 | 2554 | 1356 | 1591 | 1561 | 526 | 233 | $77^{\circ}$ | $83^{\circ}$ |
| No-quota area ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 1526 | 1500 | 1640 | 1696 | 1701 | 2144 | 1822 | 1785 | 1796 | 1792 | 2283 | 2643 | 2080 | 2022 | 2238 | 2268 | 2434 | 2505 | 2329 | 2473 | 2520 |
| \% Licenses bought ${ }^{\text {d }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Of permits available ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | 87.4 | 87.6 | 86.4 | 87.2 | 86.4 | 86.2 | 88.0 | 84.9 | 82.0 | 79.5 | 82.2 | 67.0 | 60.9 | 61.6 | 69.4 | 68.5 | 72.3 | 71.4 | 67.7 | 73.4 | 74.6 |
| Of permits issued ${ }^{\text {d }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 84.4 | 87.2 | 83.9 | 69.8 | 66.3 | 65.7 | 68.3 | 67.1 | 68.9 | 70.0 | 67.2 | 73.8 | 74.5 |
| Estimated no. hunters ${ }^{\text {e }}$ | 6600 | 7200 | 7900 | 8600 | 9100 | 11600 | 11500 | 10300 | 14500 | 15900 | 16800 | 15500 | 13800 | 13600 | 12900 | 12500 | 12500 | 11300 | 9900 | 9400 | 9200 |
| Harvest | 2381 | 2143 | 3175 | 3003 | 2329 | 4956 | 1874 | 3212 | 4110 | 3620 | 3898 | 4936 | 1915 | 3598 | 3391 | 3340 | 3290 | 3172 | 2135 | 2801 | 2699 |
| Hanvest sex ratio (\%M1) ${ }^{\text {f }}$ | 52 | 59 | 50 | 56 | 62 | 47 | 62 | 55 | 55 | 53 | 58 | 56 | 61 | 58 | 57 | 59 | 58 | 57 | 62 | 59 | 59 |
| Success rate (\%) ${ }^{\text {g }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total harvest/hunters | 36 | 30 | 40 | 35 | 26 | 43 | 16 | 31 | 28 | 23 | 23 | 29 | 14 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 28 | 21 | 30 | 29 |
| Quota harvest/licenses | 35 | 30 | 41 | 34 | 26 | 42 | 15 | 29 | 25 | 20 | 20 | 28 | 14 | 25 | 26 | 25 | 25 | 28 | 21 | 30 | 30 |

Fig. 1. Relationship between hunting success (note inverted scale), hunterdays per bear killed, and hunter numbers, 1983-2010. Red horizontal lines show mean hunting success for periods with <9000 hunters vs $>12,000$ hunters. Other variation in hunting success is mainly attributable to food conditions.


Fig. 2. Bear management units (BMUs) within quota (white) and no-quota (gray) zones. Hunters in the quota zone are restricted to a single BMU, whereas no-quota hunters can hunt anywhere within that zone.


Table 2. Number of bear hunting permits available per year, 2006-2010 (aligned with permit applications in Table 3 below; highlighted values show drop from previous year).

| BMU | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 | 2006 |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $\mathbf{1 2}$ | 450 | 450 | 450 | 500 | 550 |
| 13 | 600 | 600 | 650 | 700 | 800 |
| 22 | 100 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 |
| 24 | 550 | 650 | 750 | 900 | 1000 |
| $\mathbf{2 5}$ | 1200 | 1250 | 1550 | 1700 | 1900 |
| $\mathbf{2 6}$ | 900 | 1000 | 1150 | 1250 | 1500 |
| $\mathbf{3 1}$ | 1300 | 1300 | 1700 | 1900 | 2100 |
| $\mathbf{4 1}$ | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 450 |
| 44 | 1100 | 1100 | 1350 | 1500 | 1700 |
| $\mathbf{4 5}$ | 400 | 600 | 1000 | 1200 | 1200 |
| $\mathbf{5 1}$ | 2500 | 2500 | 2700 | 3000 | 3500 |
| Total | 9500 | 10000 | 11850 | 13200 | 14850 |

Table 3. Number of bear hunting license applicants, and number and percent of available surplus licenses bought, 2006-2010 ${ }^{\text {a }}$. Shaded values indicate undersubscribed areas (none in 2010).

| BMU | 2010 |  | 2009 |  | 2008 |  | 2007 |  | 2006 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Apps | Surplus bought | Apps | Surplus bought | Apps | Surplus bought | Apps | Surplus bought | Apps | Surplus bought |
| 12 | 903 | $5{ }^{\text {c }}$ | 876 |  | 857 |  | 811 |  | 1005 |  |
| 13 | 753 |  | 700 |  | 709 |  | 745 |  | 680 | 120 100\% |
| 22 | 114 |  | 91 | $0^{6}$ | 85 | 50 77\% | 87 | 51 81\% | 92 | 58 100\% |
| 24 | 971 |  | 843 |  | 825 |  | 742 | 159 100\% | 624 | 367 98\% |
| 25 | 1811 | $5^{\text {c }}$ | 1694 |  | 1793 | $4{ }^{\text {c }}$ | 1799 |  | 1789 | 112 100\% |
| 26 | 1959 |  | 1874 |  | 1999 | $2^{\text {c }}$ | 2028 |  | 1915 |  |
| 31 | 2414 |  | 2423 |  | 2388 | $3^{\text {c }}$ | 2383 |  | 2290 |  |
| 41 | 718 |  | 685 |  | 656 |  | 577 |  | 683 |  |
| 44 | 2923 |  | 2787 |  | 2821 |  | 2669 |  | 2838 |  |
| 45 | 937 |  | 941 |  | 873 | 128 100\% | 936 | 266 100\% | 840 | 360 100\% |
| 51 | 3950 | $1{ }^{\text {c }}$ | 3822 |  | 3828 |  | 3568 |  | 2969 | 531 100\% |
| Total | 17453 ${ }^{\text {d }}$ |  | 16736 ${ }^{\text {d }}$ |  | $16834^{\text {d }}$ | 17892\% | 16345 | 476 98\% | 15725 | $1548 \sim 100 \%$ |

[^8]Table 4. Percentage of lottery applicants with preference level 1 ( $1^{\text {st }}$-year applicant) that were drawn for a bear permit, 2006-2010. All preference level 2 applicants were drawn, except as indicated.

| BMU | 2010 | $\mathbf{2 0 0 9}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 8}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 7}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 6}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{1 2}$ | 23 | 29 | 37 | 46 | 43 |
| $\mathbf{1 3}$ | 77 | 84 | 92 | 94 | 100 |
| 22 | 88 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 24 | 49 | 75 | 91 | 100 | 100 |
| 25 | 60 | 72 | 86 | 94 | 100 |
| 26 | 15 | 32 | 43 | 53 | 72 |
| 31 | 35 | 43 | 68 | 79 | 92 |
| 41 | 31 | 37 | 47 | 59 | 56 |
| 44 | $0^{a}$ | 3 | 26 | 38 | 44 |
| 45 | 24 | 61 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 51 | 52 | 58 | 67 | 84 | 100 |

a $90 \%$ of preference level 2 applicants selected.

Table 5. Minnesota bear harvest tally ${ }^{a}$ for 2010 by Bear Management Unit (BMU) and sex compared to harvests during 2005-2009 and record high harvests.

| BMU | 2010 |  |  |  |  | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 | 2006 | 2005 | 5 year mean | Record high harvest (yr) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | M | (\%M) | F | U | Total |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Quota |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | 72 | (76) | 23 | 0 | 95 | 140 | 101 | 124 | 70 | 165 | 120 | 263 (01) |
| 13 | 89 | (57) | 66 | 0 | 155 | 149 | 129 | 163 | 151 | 205 | 159 | 258 (95) |
| 22 | 5 | (56) | 4 | 0 | 9 | 7 | 7 | 15 | 15 | 8 | 10 | 41 (89) |
| 24 | 68 | (55) | 56 | 0 | 124 | 151 | $100{ }^{\text {b }}$ | 134 | 194 | 144 | 145 | 288 (95) |
| 25 | 197 | (64) | 110 | 0 | 307 | 344 | $298{ }^{\text {b }}$ | 369 | 421 | 404 | 367 | 584 (01) |
| 26 | 128 | (55) | 104 | 0 | 232 | 228 | $137{ }^{\text {b }}$ | 315 | 314 | 285 | 256 | 513 (95) |
| 31 | 217 | (60) | 146 | 0 | 363 | 384 | $248{ }^{\text {b }}$ | 398 | 482 | 445 | 391 | 697 (01) |
| 41 | 36 | (51) | 35 | 0 | 71 | 104 | 77 | 104 | 40 | 104 | 86 | 201 (01) |
| 44 | 122 | (49) | 126 | 0 | 248 | 255 | 196 | 333 | 192 | 273 | 250 | 643 (95) |
| 45 | 30 | (52) | 28 | 0 | 58 | $42^{\text {c }}$ | 72 | 113 | 118 | 107 | 90 | 178 (01) |
| 51 | 294 | (59) | 207 | 0 | 501 | 416 | 344 | 557 | 721 | 505 | 509 | 895 (01) |
| Total | 1258 | (58) | 905 | 0 | 2163 | 2220 | 1709 | 2625 | 2718 | 2759d | 2406 | 4288 (01) |
| No Quota ${ }^{\text {e }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 | 114 | (64) | 64 | 0 | 178 | 315 | 172 | $324{ }^{\text {f }}$ | 114 | 334 | 252 | $351{ }^{\text {d }}$ (05) |
| 11 bg | 8 | (73) | 3 | 0 | 11 | 9 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 1 | 5 |  |
| 52 | 204 | (59) | 142 | 1 | 347 | 257 | 251 | 219 | 400 | 223 | 270 | 400 (06) |
| Total | 326 | (61) | 209 | 1 | 536 | 581 | 426 | 547 | 520 | $581{ }^{\text {d }}$ | 531 | 678 (95) |
| State | 1584 | (59) | 1114 | 1 | 2699 | 2801 | 2135 | 3172 | $3290{ }^{\text {d }}$ | 3340 ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | 2948 | 4956 (95) |

a Hunters receive tooth envelopes at registration stations, but the sex recorded on tooth envelopes sometimes differs from the registered $\operatorname{sex}$ (2010: 1876 [96\%] unchanged; $43 \mathrm{M}_{(\text {(reg })} \rightarrow \mathrm{F}_{\text {(tooth) }}$; $28 \mathrm{~F} \rightarrow \mathrm{M}$ ). Sex shown on table is the registered sex because only $\sim 70 \%$ of tooth envelopes are submitted (2010: 1981 of $2699=73 \%$ ). Also, some tooth envelopes had no corresponding registration data. These were added to the harvest tally:

| Year | Quota area | No-quota area |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2005 | 179 | 31 |
| 2006 | 63 | 15 |
| 2007 | 27 | 9 |
| 2008 | 23 | 4 |
| 2009 | 19 | 14 |
| 2010 | 20 | 8 |

b Lowest harvest since 1996.
c Second lowest harvest in this BMU, since it was established in 1994.
d The estimated registered harvest, including those in which registration data were lost and no tooth envelope was received. Value does not match column total because BMU data were uncorrected for lost registration data.
e Some hunters with no-quota licenses hunted in the quota area, and their kills were assigned to the BMU where they apparently hunted (n $=28$ in 2006, 27 in 2007, 14 in 2008, 3 in 2009, 14 in 2010). Some quota area hunters also apparently hunted in the wrong BMU, based on the block where they said they killed a bear, but these were recorded in the BMU where they were assigned, not the BMU of the indicated harvest block, presuming most were misreported kill locations.
${ }^{\text {f }}$ Second highest harvest for this area. Third highest was 321 bears in 2001.
g Subset of BMU 11 south of the main harvest area (Fig 2). Harvest trend increasing.

Table 6. Bear hunting success (\%) by BMU, measured as the registered harvest (excluding second bear) divided by the number of licenses sold ${ }^{\text {a }}$ 2005-2010.

| BMU | $\begin{gathered} \text { Mean } \\ \text { success } \\ \text { 2005-2009 } \end{gathered}$ | 2010 |  | 2009 |  | 2008 |  | 2007 |  | 2006 |  | 2005 ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \text { Success } \end{gathered}$ | \% 2 bears ${ }^{\circ}$ | \% Success | $\% 2$ bears ${ }^{\circ}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \% \\ & \text { Success } \end{aligned}$ | \% 2 bears ${ }^{\circ}$ | \% Success | $\begin{aligned} & \% 2 \\ & \% \text { bears } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \% \\ & \text { Success } \end{aligned}$ | $\% 2$ bears ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \% \\ & \text { Uuccess } \end{aligned}$ | $\% 2$ bearsc |
| Quota | 26 | 30 |  | 30 |  | 21 |  | 28 |  | 25 |  | 25 |  |
| 12 | 33 | 30 |  | 39 |  | 32 |  | 36 |  | 19 |  | 41 |  |
| 13 | 29 | $34^{\text {d }}$ |  | 32 |  | 28 |  | 31 |  | 24 |  | 32 |  |
| 22 | 12 | 14 |  | $16^{\text {d }}$ |  | 8 |  | 14 |  | 14 |  | 10 |  |
| 24 | 23 | 29 |  | $31^{\text {e }}$ |  | 20 |  | 20 |  | 25 |  | 20 |  |
| 25 | 31 | 34 |  | 36 |  | $28{ }^{\text {f }}$ |  | 31 |  | 30 |  | 30 |  |
| 26 | 30 | 34 |  | 31 |  | $17^{\text {f }}$ |  | 36 |  | 30 |  | 34 |  |
| 31 | 30 | 36 |  | $38{ }^{\text {d }}$ |  | $21^{\text {f }}$ |  | 28 |  | 33 |  | 31 |  |
| 41 | 28 | 25 |  | 34 |  | 27 |  | 35 |  | 13 |  | 31 |  |
| 44 | 24 | 28 |  | 30 |  | 21 |  | 30 |  | 16 |  | 24 |  |
| 45 | 12 | $21{ }^{\text {e }}$ |  | $11^{\dagger}$ |  | $11^{\dagger}$ |  | 14 |  | 14 |  | 13 |  |
| 51 | 23 | 27 |  | 23 |  | 19 |  | 27 |  | 28 |  | 18 |  |
| No Quota | 21 | 20 | (7) ${ }^{9}$ | $22^{\text {h }}$ | (9) | $17^{\text {f }}$ | (9) | 19 | (12) | 22 | (9) | 23 | (10) |
| Statewide | 25 | 27 |  | $28^{\text {d }}$ |  | 20 |  | 26 |  | 25 |  | 25 |  |

a Harvest/licenses instead of harvest/hunters because BMU-year-specific estimates for the rate of hunting by licensed hunters are unreliable. Statewide estimates of harvest/hunters are presented in Table 1.
${ }^{\text {b }}$ For 2005, estimated registered harvest was used instead of known registered harvest due to a large loss of registration data.
${ }^{\text {c }}$ Percent of successful hunters that shot 2 bears; $2^{\text {nd }}$ bear is not included in the calculation of hunting success. The taking of 2 bears was legal only in the no-quota area since 2002.
d Highest success since 1997
e Highest success since 1995.
${ }^{\dagger}$ Lowest success since 2002.
g Of the no-quota hunters in 2010, 11 took 2 bears in BMU 11 and 23 took 2 bears in BMU 52 .
${ }^{\mathrm{h}}$ Success rates in different parts of the no-quota area (Fig. 1) are not distinguishable from harvest records because the number of people that hunted in each BMU is unknown. However, a hunter survey conducted following the 2009 hunting season indicated the following success rates: BMU $11-42 \%$; BMU 11b - 17\%; BMU $52-19 \%$. These values are not directly comparable to values tabulated here due to a non-response bias in the survey (non-successful hunters are less likely to respond; respondents indicated overall success rate of $31 \%$ vs $22 \%$ calculated from harvest/licenses); nevertheless, they reflect differences in success rates among these BMUs that year (notably a year when harvest was high in BMU 11).

Table 7. Cumulative bear harvest (\% of total harvest) by date, 1990-2010.

| Year | Day of week for opener | Aug 22/23 - Aug 31 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Sep } 1 \\ -\operatorname{Sep} 7 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Sep } 1 \\ - \text { Sep } 14 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Sep } 1 \\ - \text { Sep } 30 \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1990 | Sat |  | 69 | 82 | 96 |
| 1991 | Sun |  | 64 | 76 | 93 |
| 1992 | Tue |  | 72 | 86 | 96 |
| 1993 | Wed |  | 67 | 80 | 94 |
| 1994 | Thu |  | 67 | 78 | 92 |
| 1995 | Fri |  | 72 | 87 | 97 |
| 1996 | Sun |  | $56^{\text {a }}$ | 70 | 87 |
| 1997 | Mon |  | 76 | 88 | 97 |
| 1998 | Tue |  | 76 | 87 | 96 |
| 1999 | Wed |  | 69 | 81 | 95 |
| 2000 | Wed | 57 | 72 | 82 | 96 |
| 2001 | Wed | 67 | 82 | 88 | 98 |
| 2002 | Sun |  | $57^{\text {a }}$ | 69 | 90 |
| 2003 | Mon |  | 72 | 84 | 96 |
| 2004 | Wed |  | 68 | 82 | 95 |
| 2005 | Thu |  | 72 | 81 | 94 |
| 2006 | Fri |  | 69 | 83 | 96 |
| 2007 | Sat |  | 69 | 82 | 96 |
| 2008 | Mon |  | 58a | 71 | 92 |
| 2009 | Tue |  | 74 | 86 | 96 |
| 2010 | Wed |  | 69 | 84 | 96 |

[^9]Table 8. Number of people participating in nuisance bear survey, 1990-2010.

|  | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1990 | 75 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 78 | 74 | 70 |
| 1991 | 82 | 83 | 87 | 85 | 82 | 85 | 67 |
| 1992 | 74 | 79 | 81 | 85 | 83 | 74 | 62 |
| 1993 | 83 | 84 | 82 | 88 | 82 | 81 | 68 |
| 1994 | 77 | 88 | 82 | 86 | 83 | 68 | 61 |
| 1995 | 74 | 77 | 79 | 83 | 80 | 72 | 61 |
| 1996 | 71 | 83 | 84 | 77 | 75 | 67 | 54 |
| 1997 | 61 | 69 | 69 | 64 | 62 | 60 | 43 |
| 1998 | 34 | 67 | 71 | 63 | 55 | 41 | 33 |
| 1999 | 52 | 52 | 40 | 47 | 44 | 39 | 16 |
| 2000 | 60 | 58 | 50 | 54 | 42 | 37 | 33 |
| $2001{ }^{\text {a }}$ | 52 | 54 | 50 | 49 | 42 | 32 | 21 |
| 2002 | 50 | 44 | 43 | 46 | 35 | 29 | 19 |
| 2003 | 36 | 39 | 34 | 29 | 27 | 25 | 14 |
| 2004 | 28 | 33 | 34 | 32 | 32 | 24 | 13 |
| 2005 | 35 | 36 | 42 | 36 | 35 | 26 | 20 |
| 2006 | 28 | 39 | 46 | 43 | 30 | 29 | 24 |
| 2007 | 46 | 41 | 39 | 35 | 40 | 31 | 21 |
| 2008 | 31 | 35 | 37 | 33 | 23 | 20 | 17 |
| 2009 | 44 | 51 | 41 | 40 | 39 | 35 | 28 |
| 2010 | 36 | 40 | 33 | 27 | 28 | 23 | 16 |

a Electronic submission of monthly complaint tally beginning in 2001.
Table 9. Number of nuisance bear complaints registered by Conservation Officers and Wildlife Managers during 1990-2010, including number of nuisance bears killed and translocated, and bears killed in vehicular collisions.

|  | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of personnel participating in survey ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 81 | 87 | 85 | 88 | 86 | 83 | 84 | 69 | 71 | 52 | 60 | 54 | 50 | 39 | 34 | 42 | 46 | 46 | 37 | 51 | 40 |
| Complaints examined on site | 1890 | 935 | 1562 | 1010 | 696 | 1568 | 337 | 661 | 226 | 189 | 105 | 122 | 75 | 81 | 75 | 61 | 57 | 63 | 59 | 65 | 70 |
| Complaints handled by phone ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | 959 | 2196 | 743 | 987 | 618 | 660 | 550 | 424 | 507 | 451 | 426 | 380 | 452 | 535 | 514 |
| Total complaints received |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1296 | 2857 | 969 | 1176 | 723 | 782 | 625 | 505 | 582 | 512 | 483 | 443 | 511 | 600 | 584 |
| - \%Handled by phone |  |  |  |  |  |  | 74\% | 70\% | 70\% | 84\% | 85\% | 84\% | 88\% | 84\% | 87\% | 88\% | 88\% | 86\% | 88\% | 89\% | 88\% |
| Bears killed by: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| - Private party or DNR | 321 | 97 | 187 | 111 | 67 | 232 | 27 | 93 | 31 | 25 | 25 | 22 | 12 | 13 | 25 | 28 | 11 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 22 |
| - Hunter before season ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| - from nuisance survey | 69 | 14 | 38 | 21 | 28 | 81 | 6 | 32 | 23 | 5 | 7 | 4 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 18 | 3 | 4 | 3 |
| - from registration file | 50 | 15 | 52 | 30 | 25 | 138 | 18 | 35 | 31 | 24 | 43 | 20 | 11 | 8 | 4 | 13 | 6 | 25 | 5 | 15 | 10 |
| - Hunter during/after seasond | 21 | 16 | 19 | 8 | 3 | 13 | 0 | 4 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| - Pemittee ${ }^{\text {e }}$ |  | 20 | 28 | 6 | 3 | 57 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 7 | 2 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 1 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 1 | 3 | 5 |
| Bears translocated | 358 | 214 | 342 | 180 | 171 | 295 | 64 | 115 | 24 | 29 | 1 | 6 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| - \%bears translocated ${ }^{\text {f }}$ | 19 | 23 | 22 | 18 | 25 | 19 | 19 | 17 | 11 | 15 | 1 | 5 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 3 | 3 |
| Bears killed by cars ${ }^{9}$ | 74 | 50 | 90 | 54 | 40 | 68 | 42 | 52 | 61 | 60 | 39 | 43 | 26 | 25 | 16 | 22 | 18 | 20 | 27 | 18 | 28 |

Table 9 footnotes:
a Maximum number of people turning in a nuisance bear report each month (from Table 7). Monthly reports were required beginning in 1984.
b Tallies of complaints handled by phone were made only during the indicated years.
c The discrepancy between the number recorded on the nuisance survey and the number registered before the opening of the season indicates incomplete data.
${ }^{\text {d }}$ Data only from nuisance survey because registration data do not indicate whether bear was a nuisance.
e A permit for non-landowners to take a nuisance bear before the bear season was officially implemented in 1992, but some COs individually implemented this program in 1991. Data are based on records from the nuisance survey, not directly from permit receipts.
${ }^{f}$ Percent of on-site investigations resulting in a bear being captured and translocated.
g Car kill data were reported on the monthly nuisance form for the first time in 2005. In all previous years, car kill data were from confiscation records. Values shown for 2005-2010 are either from the forms or from the confiscation records, whichever was greater (they differed very little).

Table 10. Bear food index values for five survey areas (see map below) in northern Minnesota's bear range, 1984-2010. Pink-shaded values indicate particularly low index values (<45); green-shaded values indicate particularly high index values $(\geq 70)$.

| Year | Survey Area |  |  |  |  | Entire Range ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | NW | NC | NE | WC | EC |  |
| 1984 | 32.3 | 66.8 | 48.9 | 51.4 | 45.4 | 51.8 |
| 1985 | 43.0 | 37.5 | 35.3 | 43.5 | 55.5 | 42.7 |
| 1986 | 83.9 | 66.0 | 54.7 | 74.7 | 61.1 | 67.7 |
| 1987 | 62.7 | 57.3 | 46.8 | 67.4 | 69.0 | 61.8 |
| 1988 | 51.2 | 61.1 | 62.7 | 54.4 | 47.3 | 56.0 |
| 1989 | 55.4 | 58.8 | 48.1 | 47.8 | 52.9 | 51.6 |
| 1990 | 29.1 | 39.4 | 55.4 | 44.0 | 47.9 | 44.1 |
| 1991 | 59.7 | 71.2 | 64.8 | 72.1 | 78.9 | 68.4 |
| 1992 | 52.3 | 59.9 | 48.6 | 48.1 | 63.3 | 58.2 |
| 1993 | 59.8 | 87.8 | 75.0 | 73.9 | 76.8 | 74.3 |
| 1994 | 68.6 | 82.3 | 61.3 | 81.5 | 68.2 | 72.3 |
| 1995 | 33.8 | 46.5 | 43.9 | 42.0 | 50.9 | 44.4 |
| 1996 | 89.5 | 93.2 | 88.4 | 92.2 | 82.1 | 87.6 |
| 1997 | 58.2 | 55.5 | 58.8 | 62.0 | 70.1 | 63.9 |
| 1998 | 56.9 | 72.8 | 66.4 | 72.3 | 84.5 | 71.1 |
| 1999 | 63.7 | 59.9 | 61.1 | 63.2 | 60.6 | 62.0 |
| 2000 | 57.7 | 68.0 | 54.7 | 69.2 | 67.4 | 62.3 |
| 2001 | 40.6 | 48.7 | 55.6 | 62.2 | 66.0 | 55.8 |
| 2002 | 53.1 | 63.4 | 60.4 | 68.6 | 68.3 | 66.8 |
| 2003 | 59.1 | 57.5 | 55.2 | 58.6 | 49.7 | 58.8 |
| 2004 | 57.0 | 60.5 | 61.1 | 70.3 | 67.9 | 64.4 |
| 2005 | 53.4 | 65.9 | 61.4 | 59.9 | 72.6 | 62.3 |
| 2006 | 51.0 | 64.9 | 53.4 | 51.0 | 52.1 | 56.9 |
| 2007 | 68.4 | 79.0 | 67.3 | 67.6 | 70.0 | 69.4 |
| 2008 | 58.6 | 74.1 | 64.7 | 66.6 | 71.4 | 65.4 |
| 2009 | 59.9 | 67.8 | 63.2 | 69.2 | 69.5 | 66.5 |
| 2010 | 70.0 | 71.3 | 79.0 | 60.8 | 57.3 | 68.0 |

a Values represent the sums of mean statewide index values for 14 species surveyed. Means were calculated using all surveys completed in the state, not by averaging values from the 5 food survey areas.

Table 11. Index values of bear food abundance ${ }^{a}$ in 2010 compared to the previous 26-year mean (1984-2009) in 5 survey areas across Minnesota's bear range. Pink-shaded values indicate low fruit abundance and green-shaded values indicate high fruit abundance ( $\geq 1$ point different than average).

|  | NW |  | NC |  | NE |  | WC |  | EC |  | Entire Range |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FRUIT | $\begin{aligned} & 26 y r \\ & \text { mean } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2010 \\ n=10^{b} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 26 \mathrm{yr} \\ & \text { mean } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2010 \\ n=13 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 26 y r \\ & \text { mean } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2010 \\ & n=10 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 26 y r \\ & \text { mean } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2010 \\ & n=5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 26 y r \\ & \text { mean } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2010 \\ & n=7 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 26 y r \\ & \text { mean } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2010 \\ & n=36^{\mathrm{b}} \end{aligned}$ |
| SUMMER |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sarsaparilla | 4.4 | 5.2 | 6.0 | 4.3 | 5.4 | 6.0 | 4.6 | 4.0 | 5.7 | 5.3 | 5.1 | 5.0 |
| Pinchery | 3.2 | 4.4 | 4.4 | 4.8 | 4.1 | 3.9 | 4.0 | 2.6 | 3.8 | 3.7 | 3.9 | 4.0 |
| Chokechery | 5.5 | 6.8 | 5.2 | 8.2 | 4.3 | 7.4 | 5.6 | 3.4 | 4.6 | 5.0 | 5.1 | 6.5 |
| Junebery | 4.8 | 6.6 | 4.8 | 4.0 | 4.8 | 4.5 | 3.7 | 2.8 | 4.0 | 3.7 | 4.4 | 4.6 |
| Elderberry | 1.4 | 1.0 | 3.2 | 3.4 | 3.5 | 4.5 | 3.2 | 2.3 | 3.2 | 4.0 | 3.0 | 3.2 |
| Bluebery | 5.0 | 6.1 | 5.3 | 8.8 | 4.8 | 8.3 | 3.6 | 6.2 | 3.7 | 4.0 | 4.4 | 6.7 |
| Raspberry | 6.6 | 7.5 | 8.1 | 9.5 | 8.0 | 9.3 | 7.1 | 6.0 | 7.1 | 6.4 | 7.3 | 8.1 |
| Blackberry | 1.3 | 0.0 | 2.3 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 3.4 | 3.7 | 4.4 | 2.9 | 2.8 | 2.6 |
| FALL |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Wild Plum | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 0.9 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 1.8 | 2.3 | 3.8 | 2.1 | 2.2 |
| HB Cranberry | 5.2 | 5.8 | 4.3 | 5.1 | 3.5 | 4.8 | 3.7 | 3.4 | 3.6 | 3.6 | 4.0 | 4.7 |
| Dogwood | 5.9 | 9.7 | 5.8 | 6.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.8 | 6.0 | 6.1 | 4.1 | 5.7 | 6.3 |
| Oak | 3.3 | 6.2 | 2.8 | 3.1 | 1.5 | 3.7 | 5.8 | 5.4 | 5.8 | 4.4 | 4.3 | 4.9 |
| Mountain Ash | 1.5 | 2.0 | 2.5 | 4.8 | 4.5 | 6.1 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 3.7 | 2.6 | 4.3 |
| Hazel | 6.3 | 7.7 | 7.7 | 8.9 | 7.2 | 9.0 | 8.2 | 7.4 | 8.0 | 6.3 | 7.5 | 7.6 |
| TOTAL | 56.4 | 70.9 | 64.2 | 75.0 | 58.5 | 76.8 | 63.2 | 57.0 | 64.5 | 60.8 | 62.2 | 70.6 |

${ }^{a}$ Food abundance indices were calculated by multiplying species abundance ratings $x$ fruit production ratings. ${ }^{\mathrm{b}} n=$ Number of surveys used to calculate each area-specific mean index value for 2010.
c Sample size for the entire bear range does not equal the sum of the sample sizes of the 5 areas because some surveys were conducted on the border of 2 or more areas and were included in tabulations for each area.

Table 12. Regional productivity indices (summed) for oak, hazel, and dogwood, 1984 - 2010. Shaded blocks indicate particularly low ( $\leq 5.0$, yellow) or high ( $\geq 8.0$, tan) fall food productivity.

| Year | Survey Area |  |  |  |  | Entire Range ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | NW | NC | NE | WC | EC |  |
| 1984 | 4.2 | 7.6 | 7.0 | 6.2 | 7.0 | 6.5 |
| 1985 | 4.9 | 2.8 | 4.2 | 4.7 | 5.3 | 4.4 |
| 1986 | 7.2 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 7.0 | 6.2 | 6.2 |
| 1987 | 8.0 | 7.8 | 7.3 | 7.6 | 8.0 | 7.7 |
| 1988 | 5.5 | 7.2 | 7.3 | 6.8 | 6.1 | 6.7 |
| 1989 | 6.0 | 5.3 | 4.1 | 5.7 | 6.4 | 5.8 |
| 1990 | 3.3 | 4.2 | 6.4 | 5.7 | 6.4 | 5.2 |
| 1991 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 5.4 | 7.2 | 7.7 | 6.7 |
| 1992 | 4.7 | 5.0 | 4.4 | 4.4 | 6.8 | 5.1 |
| 1993 | 5.3 | 7.1 | 6.7 | 6.2 | 7.7 | 6.5 |
| 1994 | 7.1 | 7.8 | 5.8 | 7.8 | 7.1 | 7.2 |
| 1995 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 5.1 | 4.6 | 5.3 | 4.9 |
| 1996 | 8.7 | 8.6 | 8.1 | 9.2 | 8.5 | 8.6 |
| 1997 | 5.8 | 5.4 | 5.1 | 6.8 | 6.5 | 6.2 |
| 1998 | 5.8 | 6.0 | 6.3 | 7.1 | 7.8 | 6.7 |
| 1999 | 6.4 | 5.1 | 5.9 | 6.6 | 6.0 | 6.2 |
| 2000 | 5.8 | 7.7 | 7.2 | 7.5 | 8.5 | 7.0 |
| 2001 | 3.4 | 4.1 | 5.7 | 6.0 | 6.5 | 5.2 |
| 2002 | 8.7 | 7.1 | 6.6 | 8.8 | 8.2 | 8.1 |
| 2003 | 6.3 | 6.0 | 5.5 | 6.2 | 6.0 | 6.1 |
| 2004 | 6.1 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 6.4 | 6.1 | 5.9 |
| 2005 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 6.1 | 6.4 | 7.0 | 6.2 |
| 2006 | 6.7 | 6.1 | 6.0 | 6.7 | 5.8 | 6.3 |
| 2007 | 6.0 | 5.8 | 5.7 | 6.6 | 6.4 | 6.2 |
| 2008 | 6.6 | 7.3 | 6.2 | 7.0 | 8.9 | 7.1 |
| 2009 | 5.1 | 6.2 | 5.3 | 6.3 | 6.5 | 6.0 |
| 2010 | 7.7 | 6.4 | 6.5 | 6.2 | 5.4 | 6.6 |

a This value represents the sum of mean statewide productivity index values for hazel, oak, and dogwood. Means were calculated using all surveys completed in the state, not by averaging values from the 5 food survey areas.


Fig 4. Number of bears harvested vs. number predicted based on fall food abundance and the number of hunters: (top graph) 1984-2010 ( $\mathrm{R}^{2}=0.86$ ); (bottom graph) 2000-2010 ( $\mathrm{R}^{2}=0.96$ ).


Fig 5. Sex ratios of harvested bears by BMU, 2004-2010.

(sıК) әбе uе!рәю

Fig. 7. Statewide harvest structure: median ages (yrs) by sex, 1982-2010.


Fig. 8. Statewide harvest structure: proportion of each sex in age category, 1982-2010. Trend lines are significant.

Fig. 9. Statewide population estimates derived from tetracycline marking in 1991, 1997, 2002, and 2008. Each cluster of estimates pertains to the year of marking, with each point (and associated $95 \% \mathrm{Cl}$ ) representing a different recapture

 circles), are likely to be most accurate; a red trend line is drawn through the points presumed to be most accurate.


Fig. 10. Population estimates by BMU derived from tetracycline marking, based on pooled sample recoveries over 2-3 years (1997-1998, 2002-2004, 2008-2010), with estimates applicable to the year of marking (1997, 2002, 2008).


Table 13. Estimated harvest rates derived from tetracycline estimates. Extreme variation in harvest rates among years within BMUs (last 3 columns), or harvest rates that are unreasonably high or low, are probably indicative of flawed tetracycline estimates for either 2002 or 2008, or both (e.g., BMUs 13, 24, 45, 52).

| вм |  | $\underbrace{\substack{\text { rimat }}}_{\substack{\text { and } \\ \text { esimat }}}$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2003-2007 } \\ & \text { derived } \\ & \text { harvest rate }^{\text {a }} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2008-2010 } \\ \text { derived } \\ \text { harvest ratea } \end{gathered}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 12 | ${ }^{130}$ | ${ }^{\infty}$ | ${ }^{10}$ | ${ }^{12}$ | $10 \%$ | ${ }^{196}$ | ${ }^{120}$ |
| ${ }^{13}$ | 80 | 210 | 180 | ${ }^{14}$ | ${ }^{200}$ | n\% | m6 |
| ${ }^{24}$ | 4100 | ${ }^{2}$ | 189 | ${ }^{25}$ | ${ }_{46}$ | ${ }^{170}$ | ${ }^{170}$ |
| ${ }_{5}$ | ${ }^{30} 0$ | 1200 | ${ }_{80}$ | ${ }^{316}$ | ${ }^{136}$ | ${ }^{19 \%}$ | ${ }^{1980}$ |
| ${ }^{2}$ | 220 | 1000 | ${ }^{37}$ | ${ }^{19}$ | ${ }^{124 \%}$ | ${ }^{200}$ | ${ }^{230}$ |
| ${ }^{3}$ | 480 | $3{ }^{30}$ | 49 | ${ }^{32}$ | $10 \%$ | ${ }_{6}$ | ${ }_{6}$ |
| 4 | 50 | ${ }^{80}$ | ${ }^{\text {¢ }}$ | ${ }^{4}$ | ${ }^{180}$ | 1006 | ${ }_{6}^{9}$ |
| ${ }^{4}$ | ${ }^{200}$ | ${ }^{100}$ | ${ }^{26}$ | ${ }^{23}$ | ${ }^{\text {w\% }}$ | ${ }^{246}$ | ${ }^{196}$ |
| 45 | 1300 | 20 | ${ }^{20}$ | ஏ | ${ }_{9}$ | ${ }^{296}$ | ${ }^{2980}$ |
| 5 | ${ }^{300}$ | ${ }^{310}$ | ${ }^{50}$ | ${ }^{20}$ | ${ }^{106}$ | ${ }^{290}$ | ${ }^{180}$ |
| Quoba 20 | 2200 | ${ }^{1500} 0$ | ${ }^{2 \times 8}$ | ${ }^{201}$ | ${ }^{120} 6$ | ${ }^{136}$ | ${ }^{200}$ |
| ${ }^{1}$ | $\infty$ | 80 | 22 | ${ }^{20}$ | ${ }^{37 \%}$ | ${ }^{280}$ | ${ }^{208}$ |
| ${ }^{2}$ | 2100 | $\infty^{\infty}$ | ${ }^{273}$ | ${ }^{256}$ | ${ }^{136}$ | ${ }_{400}$ | ${ }_{500}$ |
| Stameme | 2000 | ${ }_{1200}$ | ${ }_{388}$ | 245 | ${ }^{13 \%}$ | ${ }^{196}$ | 190 |

${ }^{a}$ Harvest rate derived from registered harvest/tet-based population estimate (point estimate).

# STATUS OF MINNESOTA BLACK BEARS, 2011 

## Final Report to Bear Committee

February 13, 2012

Dave Garshelis \& Karen Noyce



> All data contained herein are subject to revision, due to updated information, improved analysis techniques, and/or regrouping of data for analysis.

## Key points

| Table 1 \& Fig. 1 | Permit applications for bear licenses in 2011 increased to the highest level in 9 years This may have been in response to the diminished number of permits available. The estimated number of hunters in the field $(9,100)$ was equal to that of 1994 , and not much different than $2010(9,200)$. However, the total harvest $(2,131)$ was lower because success rate (23\%) was low. Success rate is generally higher with reduced numbers of hunters, but declines with abundant natural foods. Harvest sex ratios of $>60 \%$ male (the case this year) tend to be indicative of abundant natural foods. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Tables 2 \& Fig. 2 | Normally, $>25 \%$ of quota area licenses are not purchased, and this is factored into the allocation of permits. However, a new procedure was established this year to ensure that all licenses that were not purchased by permittees would be available for purchase by unsuccessful lottery applicants. Accordingly, permits were reduced in all areas by about $25 \%$ so the number of hunters would remain about the same. Prior to this reduction, permits were reduced in only one area (BMU 24). |
| Table 3 | Only BMU 22 (BWCAW) was undersubscribed. However, all quota areas had unpurchased licenses, which went on sale Aug 4. All $(1,373)$ were purchased within 24 hours. |
| Table 4 | As permit allocations were significantly reduced in all BMUs over the past 5 years, the percentage of applicants drawn in the lottery diminished. In 2011, $>50 \%$ of $1^{\text {st }}$-year applicants were selected in only 2 BMUs $(13,22)$. Three BMUs $(26,44,45)$ required a drawing among $2^{\text {nd }}-$ year applicants (55-77\% were selected). |
| Table 5 | Harvests were equivalent to the previous 5-year average in 3 BMUs $(11,12,22)$ and lower than average in all other BMUs. Especially low harvests occurred in the southern BMUs: 44 \& 45 (lowest since these were established in 1994), 51 (lowest since 1991), and 52 (lowest since 2002). |
| Table 6 | Hunting success was much higher in the northern parts of the bear range than in the southern parts of the range. Success rates <20\% occurred in BMUs 41, 44, 45 \& 51, whereas success $\geq 30 \%$ occurred in BMUs 12, 24, $25 \& 31$. BMU 24 had the highest hunter success since 1992. Conversely, BMUs 44 and 51 had the lowest success since 2002. Hunting success varies geographically and year-to-year with abundance of natural foods, hunter density, and bear density. |
| Table 7 | During years of normal fall food abundance, about $70 \%$ of the harvest occurs during the $1^{\text {st }}$ week of the bear season, and $\sim 83 \%$ occurs by the end of the $2^{\text {nd }}$ week. These percentages tend to be lower during years with more abundant fall foods. In 2011, 65\% and $78 \%$ of the harvest occurred after weeks 1 and 2, respectively. |

$\left.\begin{array}{|c|l|}\hline & \begin{array}{l}\text { The number of wildlife and enforcement personnel submitting bear nuisance tally forms } \\ \text { each month was low, probably because complaints were very low. For the first time } \\ \text { since records have been kept on both phoned-in complaints as well as on-site visits, } \\ \text { >90\% of complaints were handled by phone. Only 37 complaints prompted an on-site } \\ \text { visit, the lowest recorded since this survey began in 1981. Likewise, a record low } \\ \text { number of nuisance bears (n=9) were reported killed by DNR personnel or private } \\ \text { parties (other than hunters) this year, and a record low number were killed in car } \\ \text { collisions. }\end{array} \\ \hline \text { Tables 10-12 } & \begin{array}{l}\text { \& Fig. } 3\end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l}\text { Blueberry and raspberry production were lower than normal in the northwest and north- } \\ \text { central parts of the state. Other summer foods were variable, but tended to be near } \\ \text { normal overall. Fall foods (particularly oak and dogwood) were highly productive in the } \\ \text { east-central (EC) and west-central (WC) regions, explaining the low hunting success } \\ \text { there. Surprisingly, though, hunting success was even lower than in 2008 in most of this } \\ \text { area (BMUs 41, 44 \& 51), yet the fall food index (combined ratings for oak, hazel and } \\ \text { dogwood) in 2011 was equivalent to 2008 in the WC and lower than 2008 in the EC. } \\ \text { However, a strong band of fall foods cut through those BMUs with especially low } \\ \text { hunting success. Notably, hunting success in each of these BMUs was not nearly as } \\ \text { low as in 2002, when the fall food index was especially high. Abundance of fall foods } \\ \text { does not seem to explain this year's high hunting success in BMU 24. }\end{array} \\ \hline \text { Fig. 4 } & \begin{array}{l}\text { Fig. }\end{array} \\ \hline \text { A combination of two key factors, fall food abundance and number of hunters, accounts } \\ \text { for 84\% of the yearly variation in the bear harvest since 1984 and 95\% of the variation } \\ \text { in harvest since 2000. These regression models predicted a slightly higher harvest } \\ \text { in 2011 than actually occurred. }\end{array}\right\}$

|  | Ages of harvested bears accumulated over 32 years were used to reconstruct minimum <br> statewide population sizes through time (i.e., the size of the population that eventually <br> died due to hunting). This was scaled upwards (to include bears that died of other <br> causes), using tetracycline mark-recapture estimates as a guide. Whereas both the <br> tetracycline and reconstructed populations showed an increase during the 1990s, <br> followed by a decline during the 2000s, the shapes of the 2 trajectories differed. <br> Therefore, it was impossible to match the curve from the reconstruction to all 4 tet- <br> based estimates, so several curves were scaled to differing degrees to intersect <br> different sets of tet-estimates. Both the tetracycline and age-reconstructed estimates <br> showed a population decline of $\sim 30 \%$ from 2001 to 2008. Males and females showed <br> somewhat different trajectories, with female numbers dropping earlier (late 1990s) and <br> more precipitously than males (early 2000s), resulting in a population that is now less <br> female-biased than it was a decade ago. Recent data (2009) shows a possible <br> population increase (due to reduced harvests), but this is uncertain. Reconstructed <br> populations rely on several years of age data, so population estimates for 2010 and <br> 2011 are not yet available. |
| :---: | :--- |

Table 1. Bear permits, licenses, hunters, harvests, and success rates, 1991-2011.

|  | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Permit applications | 25890 | 26428 | 27365 | 30127 | 29922 | 30405 | 27353 | 30245 | 29384 | 29275 | 26824 | 21886 | 16431 | 16466 | 16153 | 15725 | 16345 | $17362^{\text {a }}$ | $17571{ }^{\text {a }}$ | $18647^{a}$ | $19184^{\text {a }}$ |
| Permits available | 7140 | 7920 | 8630 | 9400 | 11950 | 12030 | 11370 | 18210 | 20840 | 20710 | 20710 | 20610 | 20110 | 16450 | 15950 | 14850 | 13200 | 11850 | 10000 | 9500 | $7050^{\text {b }}$ |
| Licenses purchased (total) | 7757 | 8485 | 9224 | 9826 | 12448 | 12414 | 11440 | 16737 | 18355 | 19304 | 16510 | 14639 | 14409 | 13669 | 13199 | 13164 | 11936 | 10404 | 9892 | 9689 | 9555 |
| Quota area ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 6257 | 6845 | 7528 | 8125 | 10304 | 10592 | 9655 | 14941 | 16563 | 17021 | 13632 | 12350 | 9833 | 10063 | 9340 | 9169 | 8905 | 7842 | 7342 | 7086 | 5684 |
| Quota surplus/military ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 235 | 209 | 2554 | 1356 | 1591 | 1561 | 526 | 233 | $77^{\text {c }}$ | $83^{\text {c }}$ | 1385 |
| No-quota area ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 1500 | 1640 | 1696 | 1701 | 2144 | 1822 | 1785 | 1796 | 1792 | 2283 | 2643 | 2080 | 2022 | 2238 | 2268 | 2434 | 2505 | 2329 | 2473 | 2520 | 2486 |
| \%Licenses bought |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Of permits available ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | 87.6 | 86.4 | 87.2 | 86.4 | 86.2 | 88.0 | 84.9 | 82.0 | 79.5 | 82.2 | 67.0 | 60.9 | 61.6 | 69.4 | 68.5 | 72.3 | 71.4 | 67.7 | 73.4 | 74.6 | 100 |
| Of permits issued ${ }^{\text {d }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 84.4 | 87.2 | 83.9 | 69.8 | 66.3 | 65.7 | 68.3 | 67.1 | 68.9 | 70.0 | 67.2 | 73.8 | 74.5 | 80.7 |
| Estimated no. hunters ${ }^{\text {e }}$ | 7200 | 7900 | 8600 | 9100 | 11600 | 11500 | 10300 | 14500 | 15900 | 16800 | 15500 | 13800 | 13600 | 12900 | 12500 | 12500 | 11300 | 9900 | 9400 | 9200 | 9100 |
| Harvest | 2143 | 3175 | 3003 | 2329 | 4956 | 1874 | 3212 | 4110 | 3620 | 3898 | 4936 | 1915 | 3598 | 3391 | 3340 | 3290 | 3172 | 2135 | 2801 | 2699 | 2131 |
| Harvest sex ratio (\%M1) ${ }^{\text {f }}$ | 59 | 50 | 56 | 62 | 47 | 62 | 55 | 55 | 53 | 58 | 56 | 61 | 58 | 57 | 59 | 58 | 57 | 62 | 59 | 59 | 61 |
| Success rate (\%) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total harvest/hunters ${ }^{9}$ | 30 | 40 | 35 | 26 | 43 | 16 | 31 | 28 | 23 | 23 | 29 | 14 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 28 | 21 | 30 | 29 | 23 |
| Quota harvest/licenses | 30 | 41 | 34 | 26 | 42 | 15 | 29 | 25 | 20 | 20 | 28 | 14 | 25 | 26 | 25 | 25 | 28 | 21 | 30 | 30 | 24 |

a Includes area 99, a designation to increase preference but not to obtain a license $(2008=528,2009=835 ; 2010=1194 ; 2011=1626)$. ${ }^{\text {b }}$ Permits reduced because of a new procedure in 2011 that ensures that all available licenses are purchased (see Table 2).
c Quota area established in 1982. No-quota area established in 1987. Surplus licenses from undersubscribed quota areas sold beginning in 2000; originally open only to unsuccessful permit applicants, but beginning in 2003, open to all. In 2011, surplus licenses offered for all lottery licenses not purchased by July 31. Free licenses for 10 and 11 year-olds were available beginning 2009 (2009 = 45; $2010=86 ; 2011=72$ [including surplus youth]). Youth licenses included here with surplus and military liœenses. Total licenses $=$ quota + quota surplus + no-quota + military (no permit needed) + youth.
${ }^{\text {d }}$ Quota licenses bought (including surplus)/permits available, or licenses bought (prior to surplus)/permits issued (permits issued more relevant for years when some areas were undersubscribed; see Table 3). Beginning in 2008, some permits were issued for area 99; these are no-hunt permits, just to increase preference, and are not included in this calculation. In 2011, all unpurchased licenses were put up for sale, and all were bought.
e Number of licensed hunters x percent of license-holders hunting. Percent hunting is based on data from bear hunter surveys conducted during 1981-91, 1998 (86.8\%), 2001(93.9\%) and 2009 (95.3\%). The estimated no. of hunters in 2011 may be under-estimated because a large no. of people bought surplus licenses 1 month before the season, so they were more apt to hunt.
${ }^{\dagger}$ Sex ratio as reported by hunters; hunters classify about $10 \%$ of female bears as males, so the actual harvest has a lower \%M than shown here. In good food years, the harvest is more male-biased.
g Success rates in 2001-2011 were calculated as number of successful hunters/total hunters, rather than bears killed/total hunters, because hunters could take 2 bears. In 2011,52 hunters took $>1$ bear ( 49 took 2 bears on NQ license, 2 hunters took 1 bear on NQ +1 on quota license, 2 took 2 bears on $N Q$ and 1 on quota license): thus, the 2131 bears were taken by 2078 different hunters, so success $=2078 / 9100=23 \%$

Fig. 1. Relationship between hunter numbers and hunting success (note inverted scale), 1983-2011. Red horizontal lines show mean hunting success for periods with <9000 hunters vs $>12,000$ hunters. Large variation in hunting success is also attributable to food conditions.


Fig. 2. Bear management units (BMUs) within quota (white) and no-quota (gray) zones. Hunters in the quota zone are restricted to a single BMU, whereas no-quota hunters can hunt anywhere within that zone.


Table 2. Number of bear hunting quota area permits available, 2007-2011 (aligned with permit applications in Table 3 below; highlighted values show drop from previous year).

| BMU | 2011 |  | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | After reduct. ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Before reduct |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | 350 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 500 |
| 13 | 450 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 650 | 700 |
| 22 | 100 | 125 | 100 | 150 | 150 | 150 |
| 24 | 350 | 500 | 550 | 650 | 750 | 900 |
| 25 | 900 | 1200 | 1200 | 1250 | 1550 | 1700 |
| 26 | 650 | 900 | 900 | 1000 | 1150 | 1250 |
| 31 | 1000 | 1300 | 1300 | 1300 | 1700 | 1900 |
| 41 | 300 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 |
| 44 | 850 | 1100 | 1100 | 1100 | 1350 | 1500 |
| 45 | 250 | 400 | 400 | 600 | 1000 | 1200 |
| 51 | 1850 | 2500 | 2500 | 2500 | 2700 | 3000 |
| Total | 7050 | 9475 | 9500 | 10000 | 11850 | 13200 |

a Prior to 2011, <75\% of permittees purchased a license (Table 1). This was factored into the allocation of permits. In 2011, under a new procedure, all licenses not purchased by permittees were sold (Table 3). In order not to increase the number of hunters, 2011 permit allocations were reduced by the mean percentage of licenses that were purchased in each BMU in 2009-2010. The table shows the permit allocation before and after this reduction.

Table 3. Number of bear hunting permit applicants and surplus licenses bought, 2007$2011^{\text {a }}$. Shaded values indicate undersubscribed areas.

| BMU | 2011 ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  |  | 2010 |  | 2009 |  | 2008 |  | 2007 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Apps | Bought license | Surplus bought | Apps | Surplus | Apps | Surplus | Apps | Surplus bought | Apps | Surplus bought |
| 12 | 834 | 267 | 84 | 903 | 5 c | 876 |  | 857 |  | 811 |  |
| 13 | 751 | 366 | 84 | 753 |  | 700 |  | 709 |  | 745 |  |
| 22 | 90 | 71 | 31 | 114 |  | 91 | $0^{\text {d }}$ | 85 | 50 77\% | 87 | 51 81\% |
| 24 | 918 | 294 | 56 | 971 |  | 843 |  | 825 |  | 742 | 159 100\% |
| 25 | 1763 | 712 | 190 | 1811 | 5 c | 1694 |  | 1793 | $4{ }^{\text {c }}$ | 1799 |  |
| 26 | 1894 | 512 | 139 | 1959 |  | 1874 |  | 1999 | $2^{\text {c }}$ | 2028 |  |
| 31 | 2505 | 826 | 174 | 2414 |  | 2423 |  | 2388 | $3{ }^{\text {c }}$ | 2383 |  |
| 41 | 688 | 253 | 47 | 718 |  | 685 |  | 656 |  | 577 |  |
| 44 | 3010 | 697 | 154 | 2923 |  | 2787 |  | 2821 |  | 2669 |  |
| 45 | 1019 | 208 | 42 | 937 |  | 941 |  | 873 | 128 100\% | 936 | 266 100\% |
| 51 | 4086 | 1478 | 372 | 3950 | $1{ }^{\text {c }}$ | 3822 |  | 3828 |  | 3568 |  |
| Total | $17558{ }^{\text {e }}$ | 5684 | 1373 | 17453e |  | $16736{ }^{\text {e }}$ |  | 16834e | 178 92\% | 16345 | 476 98\% |

a Surplus licenses available beginning in 2001. This was discontinued in 2009 and replaced by $2^{\text {nd }}$ choice lottery applicants.
b In 2011, all licenses not purchased by permittees were sold as "surplus". Surplus = Permits available (Table 2) minus Bought license ( $\pm 2$ to account for groups applying together).
${ }^{\text {c }}$ Courtesy licenses issued by Commissioner, not actual surplus.
${ }^{d}$ No $2^{\text {nd }}$ choice applicants bought a license for BMU 22, so it remained undersubscribed.
${ }^{\text {e }}$ Beginning in 2008, applicants could apply for area 99 in order to increase future preference, but not buy a license; these are not included in this total.

Table 4. Percentage of lottery applicants with preference level 1 ( $1^{\text {st }}$-year applicant) that were drawn for a bear permit, 2007-2011. All preference level 2 applicants were drawn, except where 0 preference level 1 applicants were drawn, in which case the success of preference level 2 applicants is shown parenthetically.

| BMU | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 |
| :---: | ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 12 | 2 | 23 | 29 | 37 | 46 |
| 13 | 51 | 77 | 84 | 92 | 94 |
| 22 | 100 | 88 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 24 | 14 | 49 | 75 | 91 | 100 |
| 25 | 35 | 60 | 72 | 86 | 94 |
| 26 | 0 | $(77)$ | 15 | 32 | 43 |
| 31 | 11 | 35 | 43 | 68 | 53 |
| 41 | 6 | 31 | 37 | 47 | 79 |
| 44 | 0 | $(55)$ | 0 | $(90)$ | 3 |
| 45 | 0 | $(67)$ | 24 | 61 | 26 |
| 51 | 25 | 52 | 58 | 100 | 38 |

Table 5. Minnesota bear harvest tally ${ }^{a}$ for 2011 by Bear Management Unit (BMU) and sex compared to harvests during 2006-2010 and record high harvests.

| BMU | 2011 |  |  |  |  | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 | 2006 | 5 year mean | Record high harvest (yr) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | M | (\%M) | F | U | Total |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Quota |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | 84 | (79) ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 22 | 0 | 106 | 95 | 140 | 101 | 124 | 70 | 106 | 263 (01) |
| 13 | 75 | (63) | 44 | 0 | 119 | 155 | 149 | 129 | 163 | 151 | 149 | 258 (95) |
| 22 | 9 | (82) | 2 | 0 | 11 | 9 | 7 | 7 | 15 | 15 | 11 | 41 (89) |
| 24 | 64 | (52) | 58 | 0 | 122 | 124 | 151 | 100 | 134 | 194 | 141 | 288 (95) |
| 25 | 185 | (58) | 132 | 0 | 317 | 307 | 344 | 298 | 369 | 421 | 348 | 584 (01) |
| 26 | 105 | (63) | 62 | 0 | 167 | 232 | 228 | 137 | 315 | 314 | 245 | 513 (95) |
| 31 | 219 | (61) | 139 | 0 | 358 | 363 | 384 | 248 | 398 | 482 | 375 | 697 (01) |
| 41 | 29 | (54) | 25 | 0 | 54 | 71 | 104 | 77 | 104 | 40 | 79 | 201 (01) |
| 44 | 65 | (50) | 65 | 0 | $130^{\text {d }}$ | 248 | 255 | 196 | 333 | 192 | 245 | 643 (95) |
| 45 | 23 | (72) ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 9 | 0 | $32^{\text {d }}$ | 58 | 42 | 72 | 113 | 118 | 81 | 178 (01) |
| 51 | 171 | (59) | 117 | 0 | $288{ }^{\text {e }}$ | 501 | 416 | 344 | 557 | 721 | 508 | 895 (01) |
| Total | 1029 | (60) | 675 | 0 | $1704^{\text {f }}$ | 2163 | 2220 | 1709 | 2625 | 2718 | 2287 | 4288 (01) |
| No Quota ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 | 134 | (61) | 85 | 0 | 219 | 178 | 315 | 172 | 324 | 114 | 221 | $351{ }^{\text {h }}$ (05) |
| 11b | 1 |  | 2 | 0 | 3 | 11 | 9 | 3 | 4 | 6 |  |  |
| 52 | 131 | (64) | 74 | 0 | 2059 | 347 | 257 | 251 | 219 | 400 | 295 | 400 (06) |
| Total | 266 | (63) | 161 | 0 | 427 | 536 | 581 | 426 | 547 | 520 | 522 | 678 (95) |
| State | 1295 | (61) | 836 | 0 | 2131 | 2699 | 2801 | 2135 | 3172 | $3290{ }^{\text {h }}$ | 2819 | 4956 (95) |

a Hunters receive tooth envelopes at registration stations, but the sex recorded on tooth envelopes sometimes differs from the registered $\operatorname{sex}$ (2011: 1450 [97\%] unchanged; $12 \mathrm{M}_{(\text {(reg })} \rightarrow \mathrm{F}_{\text {(tooth) }}$; $38 \mathrm{~F} \rightarrow \mathrm{M}$ ). Sex shown on table is the registered sex because only $\sim 70 \%$ of tooth envelopes are submitted (2011: 1535 of $2131=72 \%$ ). Also, some tooth envelopes had no corresponding registration data. These were added to the harvest tally:

| Year | Quota area | No-quota area |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2006 | 63 | 15 |
| 2007 | 27 | 9 |
| 2008 | 23 | 4 |
| 2009 | 19 | 14 |
| 2010 | 20 | 8 |
| 2011 | 11 | 2 |

${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ Some hunters with no-quota licenses hunted in the quota area, and their kills were assigned to the BMU where they apparently hunted (n $=28$ in 2006, 27 in 2007, 14 in 2008, 3 in 2009, 14 in 2010, 14 in 2011). Some quota area hunters also apparently hunted in the wrong BMU, based on the block where they said they killed a bear, but these were recorded in the BMU where they were assigned, not the BMU of the indicated harvest block, presuming most were misreported kill locations.
${ }^{\mathrm{c}}$ Record high sex ratio (\%M).
${ }^{\text {d }}$ Lowest harvest since BMU was established in 1994.
e Lowest harvest since 1991.
f Lowest harvest since 1996.
g Lowest harvest since 2002.
${ }^{h}$ The estimated registered harvest, including those in which registration data were lost and no tooth envelope was received. Value does not match column total because BMU data were uncorrected for lost registration data.

Table 6. Bear hunting success (\%) by BMU, measured as the registered harvest (excluding second bear) divided by the number of licenses sold ${ }^{\text {a }, 2006-2011 . ~}$

| BMU | $\begin{gathered} \text { Mean } \\ \text { success } \\ 2006-2010 \end{gathered}$ | 2011 |  | 2010 |  | 2009 |  | 2008 |  | 2007 |  | 2006 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \quad \% \\ & \text { Success } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \% 2 \\ & \text { bearsb } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \% \\ & \text { Success } \end{aligned}$ | \% 2 bears ${ }^{b}$ | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \text { Success } \end{gathered}$ | $\% 2$ bearsb | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \text { Success } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \% 2 \\ & { }_{2} \\ & \text { bears } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \% \\ & \text { Success } \end{aligned}$ | \% 2 bears ${ }^{b}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \% \\ & \text { Success } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \% 2 \\ & { }_{\text {bearsb }} \end{aligned}$ |
| Quota | 27 | 24 |  | 30 |  | 30 |  | 21 |  | 28 |  | 25 |  |
| 12 | 31 | 30 |  | 30 |  | 39 |  | 32 |  | 36 |  | 19 |  |
| 13 | 30 | 26 |  | $34{ }^{\text {c }}$ |  | 32 |  | 28 |  | 31 |  | 24 |  |
| 22 | 13 | 11 |  | 14 |  | $16^{\text {c }}$ |  | 8 |  | 14 |  | 14 |  |
| 24 | 25 | $35{ }^{\text {e }}$ |  | 29 |  | $31^{\text {d }}$ |  | 20 |  | 20 |  | 25 |  |
| 25 | 32 | 35 |  | 34 |  | 36 |  | $28^{\text {f }}$ |  | 31 |  | 30 |  |
| 26 | 30 | 26 |  | 34 |  | 31 |  | $17^{\text {f }}$ |  | 36 |  | 30 |  |
| 31 | 31 | 36 |  | 36 |  | $38{ }^{\text {c }}$ |  | $21^{\text {f }}$ |  | 28 |  | 33 |  |
| 41 | 27 | 18 |  | 25 |  | 34 |  | 27 |  | 35 |  | 13 |  |
| 44 | 25 | $15^{4}$ |  | 28 |  | 30 |  | 21 |  | 30 |  | 16 |  |
| 45 | 14 | 13 |  | $21^{\text {d }}$ |  | $11^{\text {f }}$ |  | $11^{\dagger}$ |  | 14 |  | 14 |  |
| 51 | 25 | $16^{6}$ |  | 27 |  | 23 |  | 19 |  | 27 |  | 28 |  |
| No Quota | 20 | $15^{\dagger}$ | (13) | 20 | (7) | $22^{\text {h }}$ | (9) | $17^{\text {f }}$ | (9) | 19 | (12) | 22 | (9) |
| Statewide | 25 | 22 |  | 27 |  | $28^{\circ}$ |  | 20 |  | 26 |  | 25 |  |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Harvest/licenses instead of harvest/hunters because BMU-year-specific estimates for the proportion of license-holders that hunted are unreliable. Statewide estimates of harvest/hunters are presented in Table 1.
${ }^{\text {b }}$ Percent of successful hunters that shot 2 bears; $2^{\text {nd }}$ bear is not included in the calculation of hunting success. The taking of 2 bears was legal only in the no-quota area since 2002.
c Highest success since 1997 (until this year).
${ }^{d}$ Highest success since 1995 (until this year).
e Highest success since 1992.
f Lowest success since 2002 (until this year).
g Of the no-quota hunters in 2011, 30 took 2 bears in BMU 11 and 20 took 2 bears in BMU 52.
${ }^{\mathrm{h}}$ Success rates in different parts of the no-quota area (Fig. 1) are not distinguishable from harvest records because the number of people that hunted in each BMU is unknown. However, a hunter survey conducted following the 2009 hunting season indicated the following success rates: BMU $11-42 \%$; BMU 11b - 17\%; BMU $52-19 \%$. These values are not directly comparable to values tabulated here due to a non-response bias in the survey (non-successful hunters are less likely to respond; respondents indicated overall success rate of $31 \%$ vs $22 \%$ calculated from harvest/licenses); nevertheless, they reflect differences in success rates among these BMUs that year (notably a year when harvest was high in BMU 11).

Table 7. Cumulative bear harvest (\% of total harvest) by date, 1990-2011.

| Year | Day of week for opener | Aug 22/23 <br> - Aug 31 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Sep } 1 \\ - \text { Sep } 7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Sep } 1 \\ - \text { Sep } 14 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Sep } 1 \\ - \text { Sep } 30 \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1990 | Sat |  | 69 | 82 | 96 |
| 1991 | Sun |  | 64 | 76 | 93 |
| 1992 | Tue |  | 72 | 86 | 96 |
| 1993 | Wed |  | 67 | 80 | 94 |
| 1994 | Thu |  | 67 | 78 | 92 |
| 1995 | Fri |  | 72 | 87 | 97 |
| 1996 | Sun |  | $56^{\text {a }}$ | 70 | 87 |
| 1997 | Mon |  | 76 | 88 | 97 |
| 1998 | Tue |  | 76 | 87 | 96 |
| 1999 | Wed |  | 69 | 81 | 95 |
| 2000 | Wed | 57 | 72 | 82 | 96 |
| 2001 | Wed | 67 | 82 | 88 | 98 |
| 2002 | Sun |  | $57^{\text {a }}$ | 69 | 90 |
| 2003 | Mon |  | 72 | 84 | 96 |
| 2004 | Wed |  | 68 | 82 | 95 |
| 2005 | Thu |  | 72 | 81 | 94 |
| 2006 | Fri |  | 69 | 83 | 96 |
| 2007 | Sat |  | 69 | 82 | 96 |
| 2008 | Mon |  | $58^{\text {a }}$ | 71 | 92 |
| 2009 | Tue |  | 74 | 86 | 96 |
| 2010 | Wed |  | 69 | 84 | 96 |
| 2011 | Thu |  | 65 | 78 | 93 |

[^10]Table 8. Number of people participating in nuisance bear survey, 1990-2011.

|  | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1990 | 75 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 78 | 74 | 70 |
| 1991 | 82 | 83 | 87 | 85 | 82 | 85 | 67 |
| 1992 | 74 | 79 | 81 | 85 | 83 | 74 | 62 |
| 1993 | 83 | 84 | 82 | 88 | 82 | 81 | 68 |
| 1994 | 77 | 88 | 82 | 86 | 83 | 68 | 61 |
| 1995 | 74 | 77 | 79 | 83 | 80 | 72 | 61 |
| 1996 | 71 | 83 | 84 | 77 | 75 | 67 | 54 |
| 1997 | 61 | 69 | 69 | 64 | 62 | 60 | 43 |
| 1998 | 34 | 67 | 71 | 63 | 55 | 41 | 33 |
| 1999 | 52 | 52 | 40 | 47 | 44 | 39 | 16 |
| 2000 | 60 | 58 | 50 | 54 | 42 | 37 | 33 |
| $2001{ }^{\text {a }}$ | 52 | 54 | 50 | 49 | 42 | 32 | 21 |
| 2002 | 50 | 44 | 43 | 46 | 35 | 29 | 19 |
| 2003 | 36 | 39 | 34 | 29 | 27 | 25 | 14 |
| 2004 | 28 | 33 | 34 | 32 | 32 | 24 | 13 |
| 2005 | 35 | 36 | 42 | 36 | 35 | 26 | 20 |
| 2006 | 28 | 39 | 46 | 43 | 30 | 29 | 24 |
| 2007 | 46 | 41 | 39 | 35 | 40 | 31 | 21 |
| 2008 | 31 | 35 | 37 | 33 | 23 | 20 | 17 |
| 2009 | 44 | 51 | 41 | 40 | 39 | 35 | 28 |
| 2010 | 36 | 40 | 33 | 27 | 28 | 23 | 16 |
| 2011 | 30 | 34 | 29 | 31 | 29 | 27 | 21 |

a Electronic submission of monthly complaint tally beginning in 2001.
Table 9．Number of nuisance bear complaints registered by Conservation Officers and Wildlife Managers during 1990－2011， including number of nuisance bears killed and translocated，and bears killed in vehicular collisions．

| تֶ | む | 左 | ${ }_{\text {¢ }}^{0}$ | ¢ | 僉 |  | の |  | $m$ |  | $\checkmark$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |  | N | $๑$ | $\stackrel{4}{\square}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 임 | q | $\bigcirc$ | 芯 | 苞 | \％ |  | N |  | m |  | 9 | $\bigcirc$ | ๑ |  | N | m | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ |
| O8 | $\square$ | 4 | 遃 | 8 | \％ |  | ® |  | ＊ |  | ¢ | $\bigcirc$ | m |  | N | m | $\stackrel{\sim}{7}$ |
| O্ণ | ले | 品 | 等 | 580 | \＆ |  | N |  | m |  | $๑$ | $\bigcirc$ | － |  | m | $๑$ | へ |
| ôod | g | \％ | \％ | \％ | \％ |  | ה |  | ¢ |  | $\stackrel{1}{1}$ | $\bigcirc$ | ๑ |  | $\checkmark$ | $\sim$ | \％ |
| Ơ | \％ | 5 | \％ | \％ | \％ |  | 7 |  | $\sim$ |  | $\bullet$ | $\bigcirc$ | ＊ |  | m | ๑ | ～ |
| 茴 | \％ | ¢ | 乭 | กี | \％ |  | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ |  | $\bullet$ |  | $\cdots$ | － | ๑ |  | $\infty$ | ค | ส |
| $\underset{\sim}{\text { O}}$ | あ | R | ¢ | ® | ¢ |  | $\stackrel{\text { ® }}{ }$ |  | $\infty$ |  | ＋ | $\bigcirc$ | － |  | m | ＊ | $\bigcirc$ |
| O్ర | 8 | $\stackrel{\square}{\infty}$ | 尔 | \＆ | ¢ेٌ |  | $\stackrel{9}{7}$ |  | $\cdots$ |  | $\infty$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bullet$ |  | － | $\cdots$ | $\stackrel{\text { N }}{ }$ |
| Ỡ | 8 | R | \％ | 눙 | \％ |  | $\cdots$ |  | $\bigcirc$ |  | $\ddagger$ | $\bigcirc$ | ＊ |  | m | ${ }^{+}$ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ |
| O్ర | 相 | ฐ్ন | 8 | ® | ¢ें |  | ® |  | ナ |  | 8 | － | $\bullet$ |  | $\bigcirc$ | $๑$ | \％ |
| Ơ~ | 8 | －8 | $\stackrel{\sim}{0}$ | N | 迢 |  | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ |  | $\wedge$ |  | \％ | － | N |  | $\checkmark$ | － | \％ |
| 运 | ก | \％ | ¢ | \％ | ¢ั้ |  | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ |  | $๑$ |  | N | $\bigcirc$ | $\checkmark$ |  | $\stackrel{9}{\sim}$ | $\xrightarrow{\square}$ | 8 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \propto \\ & \stackrel{\circ}{\circ} \end{aligned}$ | N | \％ | \％ | \％ | R ${ }^{\circ}$ |  | $\vec{m}$ |  | \％ |  | ल | m | 7 |  | \＃ | 7 | $\square$ |
| ڤ্ন | 8 | $\stackrel{7}{8}$ | $\stackrel{8}{\text { A }}$ | 尔 | R |  | ® |  | ल |  | $\cdots$ | $\checkmark$ | N |  | 号 | न | ก |
| $\stackrel{\otimes}{8}$ | \＄ | ले | \％ | $\stackrel{\circ}{\text { ¢ }}$ | さ̀ |  | へ |  | $\bullet$ |  | $\underset{\sim}{\infty}$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\checkmark$ |  | \％ | 9 | \％ |
| 俞 | ® | \％ |  |  |  |  | N |  | $\infty$ |  | $\stackrel{\sim}{7}$ | $\stackrel{\square}{7}$ | 5 |  | ¢ | 9 | 8 |
| ホ্ণ | 8 | 8 |  |  |  |  | ¢ |  | ～ |  | $\stackrel{\downarrow}{1}$ | m | m |  | $\stackrel{1}{7}$ | $\stackrel{\sim}{1}$ | q |
| $$ | 8 | O |  |  |  |  | \＃ |  | ה |  | ¢ | $\infty$ | $\bullet$ |  | ه্ন | ¢ | 献 |
| N | 8 | \％ |  |  |  |  | ¢ |  | ¢ |  | ก | 9 | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ |  | \％ | ＊ | 8 |
| $\overrightarrow{8}$ | $\infty$ | \％ |  |  |  |  | ò |  | $\pm$ |  | ？ | $\stackrel{\square}{\square}$ | \＆ |  | $\pm$ | $\cdots$ | \％ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \frac{\pi}{0} \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & \text { 亳 } \\ & \frac{0}{0} \\ & \frac{0}{0} \\ & 0.0 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | －Hunter before season ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |  |  |  | － |  |  |  |  |

Table 9 footnotes:
a Maximum number of people turning in a nuisance bear report each month (from Table 7). Monthly reports were required beginning in 1984.
b Tallies of complaints handled by phone were made only during the indicated years.
c The discrepancy between the number recorded on the nuisance survey and the number registered before the opening of the season indicates incomplete data. Similarity between the two values does not necessarily mean the same bears were reported.
${ }^{\text {d }}$ Data only from nuisance survey because registration data do not indicate whether bear was a nuisance.
e A permit for non-landowners to take a nuisance bear before the bear season was officially implemented in 1992, but some COs individually implemented this program in 1991. Data are based on records from the nuisance survey, not directly from permit receipts.
${ }^{f}$ Percent of on-site investigations resulting in a bear being captured and translocated.
g Car kill data were reported on the monthly nuisance form for the first time in 2005. In all previous years, car kill data were from confiscation records. Values shown for 2005-2011 are either from the forms or from the confiscation records, whichever was greater (they differed very little).
${ }^{n}$ Lowest since record-keeping began (1981 for on-site complaints, nuisance bears killed and car-kills). However, participation in this survey may have affected the results. In 2011, 2 known nuisance kills of radio-collared bears, which were handled by COs, were not tallied here because these 2 COs did not participate in this survey.

Table 10. Bear food index values for five survey areas (see map in lower right) in northern Minnesota's bear range, 1984-2011. Shaded boxes denote particularly low (<45; pink) and high ( $\geq 70$; green) fruit abundance.

| Year | Survey Area |  |  |  |  | Entire Range ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | NW | NC | NE | WC | EC |  |
| 1984 | 32.3 | 66.8 | 48.9 | 51.4 | 45.4 | 51.8 |
| 1985 | 43.0 | 37.5 | 35.3 | 43.5 | 55.5 | 42.7 |
| 1986 | 83.9 | 66.0 | 54.7 | 74.7 | 61.1 | 67.7 |
| 1987 | 62.7 | 57.3 | 46.8 | 67.4 | 69.0 | 61.8 |
| 1988 | 51.2 | 61.1 | 62.7 | 54.4 | 47.3 | 56.0 |
| 1989 | 55.4 | 58.8 | 48.1 | 47.8 | 52.9 | 51.6 |
| 1990 | 29.1 | 39.4 | 55.4 | 44.0 | 47.9 | 44.1 |
| 1991 | 59.7 | 71.2 | 64.8 | 72.1 | 78.9 | 68.4 |
| 1992 | 52.3 | 59.9 | 48.6 | 48.1 | 63.3 | 58.2 |
| 1993 | 59.8 | 87.8 | 75.0 | 73.9 | 76.8 | 74.3 |
| 1994 | 68.6 | 82.3 | 61.3 | 81.5 | 68.2 | 72.3 |
| 1995 | 33.8 | 46.5 | 43.9 | 42.0 | 50.9 | 44.4 |
| 1996 | 89.5 | 93.2 | 88.4 | 92.2 | 82.1 | 87.6 |
| 1997 | 58.2 | 55.5 | 58.8 | 62.0 | 70.1 | 63.9 |
| 1998 | 56.9 | 72.8 | 66.4 | 72.3 | 84.5 | 71.1 |
| 1999 | 63.7 | 59.9 | 61.1 | 63.2 | 60.6 | 62.0 |
| 2000 | 57.7 | 68.0 | 54.7 | 69.2 | 67.4 | 62.3 |
| 2001 | 40.6 | 48.7 | 55.6 | 62.2 | 66.0 | 55.8 |
| 2002 | 53.1 | 63.4 | 60.4 | 68.6 | 68.3 | 66.8 |
| 2003 | 59.1 | 57.5 | 55.2 | 58.6 | 49.7 | 58.8 |
| 2004 | 57.0 | 60.5 | 61.1 | 70.3 | 67.9 | 64.4 |
| 2005 | 53.4 | 65.9 | 61.4 | 59.9 | 72.6 | 62.3 |
| 2006 | 51.0 | 64.9 | 53.4 | 51.0 | 52.1 | 56.9 |
| 2007 | 68.4 | 79.0 | 67.3 | 67.6 | 70.0 | 69.4 |
| 2008 | 58.6 | 74.1 | 64.7 | 66.6 | 71.4 | 65.4 |
| 2009 | 59.9 | 67.8 | 63.2 | 69.2 | 69.5 | 66.5 |
| 2010 | 70.0 | 71.3 | 79.0 | 60.8 | 57.3 | 68.0 |
| 2011 | 61.4 | 59.6 | 57.9 | 66.7 | 63.5 | 62.5 |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Values represent the sums of mean statewide index values for 14 species surveyed. Means were calculated using all surveys completed in the state, not by averaging values from the 5 food survey areas.

Table 11. Index values of bear food abundance ${ }^{a}$ in 2011 compared to the previous 27 -year mean (1985-2010) in 5 survey areas across Minnesota's bear range. Shaded values indicate particularly low (pink) and high (green) fruit abundance ( $\geq 1$ point difference from mean for individual species, $\geq 5$ point difference for total).

| FRUIT | NW |  | NC |  | NE |  | WC |  | EC |  | Entire Range |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} 27 y r \\ \text { mean } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2011 \\ n=11^{\mathrm{b}} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 27 \mathrm{yr} \\ & \text { mean } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2011 \\ n=12 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 27 \mathrm{yr} \\ & \text { mean } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2011 \\ & n=6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 27 y r \\ & \text { mean } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2011 \\ & n=12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 27 \mathrm{yr} \\ & \text { mean } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2011 \\ & n=7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 27 \mathrm{yr} \\ & \text { mean } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2011 \\ n=38^{\mathrm{b}} \end{gathered}$ |
| SUMMER |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sarsaparilla | 4.4 | 7.0 | 5.9 | 7.2 | 5.4 | 4.8 | 4.6 | 6.7 | 5.7 | 4.3 | 5.1 | 6.0 |
| Pinchery | 3.2 | 3.3 | 4.5 | 3.5 | 4.1 | 3.7 | 4.0 | 2.7 | 3.8 | 4.4 | 3.9 | 3.7 |
| Chokecherry | 5.5 | 5.3 | 5.3 | 5.8 | 4.4 | 3.8 | 5.5 | 5.8 | 4.7 | 5.8 | 5.1 | 5.3 |
| Juneberry | 4.9 | 5.0 | 4.7 | 2.5 | 4.8 | 4.7 | 3.7 | 4.8 | 4.0 | 3.0 | 4.4 | 3.8 |
| Elderbery | 1.4 | 2.0 | 3.2 | 2.3 | 3.6 | 4.3 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 3.4 | 3.3 | 3.0 | 3.5 |
| Blueberry | 5.0 | 3.8 | 5.5 | 3.3 | 5.0 | 3.3 | 3.7 | 3.3 | 3.7 | 2.8 | 4.5 | 3.1 |
| Raspbery | 6.6 | 5.5 | 8.2 | 6.4 | 8.0 | 7.0 | 7.1 | 7.3 | 7.1 | 6.2 | 7.3 | 6.3 |
| Blackberry | 1.3 | 1.0 | 2.3 | 1.9 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 3.4 | 4.3 | 4.3 | 5.0 | 2.8 | 3.5 |
| FALL |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Wild Plum | 2.0 | 2.6 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 2.6 | 2.1 | 2.4 | 2.8 | 2.1 | 2.2 |
| HB Cranberry | 5.2 | 5.2 | 4.4 | 4.3 | 3.6 | 4.5 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 3.6 | 3.3 | 4.0 | 4.0 |
| Dognood | 6.0 | 7.2 | 5.8 | 4.7 | 5.0 | 4.3 | 5.8 | 6.5 | 6.0 | 7.7 | 5.7 | 6.2 |
| Oak | 3.4 | 3.9 | 2.8 | 6.3 | 1.6 | 4.2 | 5.8 | 7.0 | 5.8 | 7.0 | 4.3 | 5.6 |
| Mountain Ash | 1.5 | 3.8 | 2.6 | 2.9 | 4.6 | 5.2 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 2.2 | 0.5 | 2.6 | 2.8 |
| Hazel | 6.3 | 5.9 | 7.7 | 6.6 | 7.3 | 6.6 | 8.2 | 7.3 | 7.9 | 6.3 | 7.5 | 6.4 |
| TOTAL | 56.7 | 61.4 | 64.7 | 59.6 | 59.1 | 57.9 | 63.1 | 66.7 | 64.5 | 63.5 | 62.2 | 62.5 |

${ }^{a}$ Food abundance indices were calculated by multiplying species abundance ratings $x$ fruit production ratings.
c Sample size for the entire bear range does not equal the sum of the sample sizes of the 5 areas because some surveys were conducted on the border of 2 or more areas and were included in tabulations for each area.

Table 12. Regional productivity indices (summed) for oak, hazel, and dogwood, 1984 - 2011. Shaded blocks indicate particularly low ( $\leq 5.0$, yellow) or high $(\geq 8.0$, tan) fall food productivity.

| Year | Survey Area |  |  |  |  | Entire Range ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | NW | NC | NE | WC | EC |  |
| 1984 | 4.2 | 7.6 | 7.0 | 6.2 | 7.0 | 6.5 |
| 1985 | 4.9 | 2.8 | 4.2 | 4.7 | 5.3 | 4.4 |
| 1986 | 7.2 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 7.0 | 6.2 | 6.2 |
| 1987 | 8.0 | 7.8 | 7.3 | 7.6 | 8.0 | 7.7 |
| 1988 | 5.5 | 7.2 | 7.3 | 6.8 | 6.1 | 6.7 |
| 1989 | 6.0 | 5.3 | 4.1 | 5.7 | 6.4 | 5.8 |
| 1990 | 3.3 | 4.2 | 6.4 | 5.7 | 6.4 | 5.2 |
| 1991 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 5.4 | 7.2 | 7.7 | 6.7 |
| 1992 | 4.7 | 5.0 | 4.4 | 4.4 | 6.8 | 5.1 |
| 1993 | 5.3 | 7.1 | 6.7 | 6.2 | 7.7 | 6.5 |
| 1994 | 7.1 | 7.8 | 5.8 | 7.8 | 7.1 | 7.2 |
| 1995 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 5.1 | 4.6 | 5.3 | 4.9 |
| 1996 | 8.7 | 8.6 | 8.1 | 9.2 | 8.5 | 8.6 |
| 1997 | 5.8 | 5.4 | 5.1 | 6.8 | 6.5 | 6.2 |
| 1998 | 5.8 | 6.0 | 6.3 | 7.1 | 7.8 | 6.7 |
| 1999 | 6.4 | 5.1 | 5.9 | 6.6 | 6.0 | 6.2 |
| 2000 | 5.8 | 7.7 | 7.2 | 7.5 | 8.5 | 7.0 |
| 2001 | 3.4 | 4.1 | 5.7 | 6.0 | 6.5 | 5.2 |
| 2002 | 8.7 | 7.1 | 6.6 | 8.8 | 8.2 | 8.1 |
| 2003 | 6.3 | 6.0 | 5.5 | 6.2 | 6.0 | 6.1 |
| 2004 | 6.1 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 6.4 | 6.1 | 5.9 |
| 2005 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 6.1 | 6.4 | 7.0 | 6.2 |
| 2006 | 6.7 | 6.1 | 6.0 | 6.7 | 5.8 | 6.3 |
| 2007 | 6.0 | 5.8 | 5.7 | 6.6 | 6.4 | 6.2 |
| 2008 | 6.6 | 7.3 | 6.2 | 7.0 | 8.9 | 7.1 |
| 2009 | 5.1 | 6.2 | 5.3 | 6.3 | 6.5 | 6.0 |
| 2010 | 7.7 | 6.4 | 6.5 | 6.2 | 5.4 | 6.6 |
| 2011 | 5.8 | 6.5 | 6.2 | 7.0 | 7.4 | 6.5 |

[^11] calculated using all surveys completed in the state, not by averaging values from the 5 food survey areas.
Fig. 3. Productivity of key fall bear foods in Minnesota's bear range, 2011.


Fig 4. Number of bears harvested vs. number predicted based on fall food abundance and the number of hunters: (top graph) 1984-2011 ( $\mathrm{R}^{2}=0.84$ ); (bottom graph) 2000-2011 $\left(\mathrm{R}^{2}=0.95\right)$.


Fig 5. Sex ratios of harvested bears by BMU, 2005-2011.


Fig. 7. Statewide harvest structure: median ages (yrs) by sex, 1982-2011.


Fig. 8. Statewide harvest structure: proportion of each sex in age category, 1982-2011. Trend lines are significant.


Fig. 9. Statewide population trend derived from Downing reconstruction using the harvest age structure. Curves were scaled (elevated) to various degrees to match the tetracycline-based mark-recapture estimates.


Fig. 10. Population trajectories (unscaled) of the male and female segments of the population derived from reconstructed harvest ages. Population grown rates $(\lambda)$ are 5 -year running averages of $N_{t+1} / N_{t}(\lambda=1$ is a stable population).


# STATUS OF MINNESOTA BLACK BEARS 

## Final Report to Bear Committee



> All data contained herein are subject to revision, due to updated information, improved analysis techniques, and/or regrouping of data for analysis.

## Key points

| Table 1 \& Fig. 1 | Permit applications for bear licenses seem to have stabilized at a higher level during 2010-2012 than before that, when permit availability was higher. The reduced permit availability seems to have driven up sales of no-quota licenses, which were the highest on record in 2012.The estimated number of hunters in the field $(8,600)$ was the lowest since 1993. However, the total harvest $(2,604)$ was substantially higher than last year because success rate (30\%) was up. Success rate may have increased in part due to reduced numbers of hunters (i.e., competition), and in part due to poorer fall foods. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Tables 2,3 \& Fig. 2 | This was the second year of a system whereby all available licenses for the quota area were sold (those not purchased by permittees selected in the lottery were purchased later as surplus). Number of available permits was reduced 15\% from 2011 to 2012. All BMUs except 22 were reduced. BMU 22 was the only BMU undersubscribed. |
| Table 4 | As permit allocations were significantly reduced in all BMUs over the past 5 years, the percentage of $1^{\text {st }}$-year applicants drawn in the lottery diminished. In 2008 and 2009, some $1^{\text {st }}$-year applicants (preference level 1) were drawn in all BMUs. By 2012, $1^{\text {st }}-$ year applicants were not drawn in most BMUs. Less than $50 \%$ of $2^{\text {nd }}-$-year applicants were drawn in 3 BMUs (26, 44, 45). |
| Table 5 | Despite 5\% fewer hunters statewide compared to 2011, the total harvest was 22\% higher. Most of the increased harvest occurred in the southern BMUs: 45, 51, and 52. BMU 52 had a record harvest, likely due both to a high number of hunters and poor natural foods. Northern BMUs 13 and 25 had especially low harvests (lowest since 1996). |
| Table 6 | Hunting success was the highest since 1995 in the quota area as a whole, and notably high in BMUs 24, 26, 31, 51, and 45; it was a record high in BMU 45 ( $33 \%$, versus previous high of $24 \%$ in 1995). The bear population in this BMU appears to be recovering. Also, hunter density was quite low in BMU 45 due to severely reduced permits over the past few years . |
| Table 7 | During years of normal fall food abundance, about 70\% of the harvest occurs during the $1^{\text {st }}$ week of the bear season, and $\sim 83 \%$ occurs by the end of the $2^{\text {nd }}$ week. This year (2012) was normal in that respect, even though the season opened on a Saturday. |


| Tables 8-9 | The number of wildlife and enforcement personnel submitting bear nuisance tally forms each month was higher than in the past few years, possibly because complaints were higher than normal. An unusually high number of complaints were registered shortly after bears emerged from dens in April, and remained high through the year (120-180 each month, May-Aug). The total number of complaints received in 2012 was the highest since 1999 (following a record low in 2011). However, only 16 nuisance bears were killed by private parties (excluding hunters) or DNR personnel, and for the first time, no bears were caught and moved. The number hit by cars was more than double that of 2011, but still half that of the 1990s. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Tables 10-12 <br> \& Fig. 3 | Wild fruit crops were, overall, the worst documented since the catastrophic food failure of 1995; composite bear food index was well below average in 4 of 5 regions. Summer and fall berries produced poorly, due to erratic weather during May-July. An early warm spring encouraged early and prolific flowering, so early species (e.g., Juneberry and sarsaparilla) produced some fruit, but they dried up early due to heat and lack of moisture in mid-summer. Species flowering slightly later (e.g. cherries, plums) were likely damaged by cool temperatures, wind, and rain during peak flowering that froze flowers and/or prevented effective insect pollination. Blueberries were almost nonexistent across the state, except in the far northeast, where snow cover during winter 2011-2012 was adequate to protect buds. Only red oak acorns were abundant across most of the bear range, resulting in near-average fall food indices. Hazel nuts and dogwood berries, also important fall foods, did not produce well. |
| Fig. 4 | Year-to-year variability in the abundance of wild bear foods was much greater during 1984-1996 than in the ensuing 15 years. This year, 2012, was an outlier in that regard. Food abundance was not only low, but was outside the normal range of year-to-year variation since 1997. The reason for lower fruit crop variability in recent years is unknown, but may be related to generally warmer winter and summer temperatures. |
| Fig. 5 | A combination of two key factors, fall food abundance and number of hunters, accounts for $84 \%$ of the yearly variation in the bear harvest since 1984. Predictions of the number of bears killed by hunters, based solely on these 2 factors, have been particularly accurate since $2000\left(R^{2}=0.95\right)$. Since then, actual bear harvest has only once differed from predicted harvest by $>10 \%$. |
| Fig. 6 | Sex ratios of harvested bears reflect both the sex ratio of the living population (which varies with harvest pressure) as well as the relative vulnerability of the sexes to hunters (which varies with natural food conditions). In 2011, record high harvest sex ratios (\%M) occurred in BMUs 12 \& 45. In 2012 BMU 12 continued to have the highest \%M in the state (typical of this BMU), whereas BMU 45 had a near equal sex ratio. |

$\left.\begin{array}{|c|l|}\hline & \begin{array}{l}\text { Statewide, ages of harvested females declined dramatically during the past } 3 \text { decades, } \\ \text { as evidenced by a declining median age and increasing proportion of the harvest } \\ \text { composed of 1-2 year-olds. Median age of harvested females was 2.9 years old in } \\ \text { 2012, closer to the age of harvested males (2.2 years) than in the past. This declining } \\ \text { age structure coincided with both a period of population increase, and then a decline } \\ \text { (Fig. 10). Variation in median age within individual BMUs is too great to discern short- } \\ \text { term trends. The greatest variation is in the northern BMUs. The southern no-quota } \\ \text { area (BMU 52), which likely has the highest harvest pressure, has the most consistent } \\ \text { female age structure; ages of harvested females in this area are equivalent to BMU 44 } \\ \text { and older than BMU 45. }\end{array} \\ \hline & \begin{array}{l}\text { Ages of harvested bears accumulated over 33 years were used to reconstruct minimum } \\ \text { statewide population sizes through time (i.e., the size of the population that eventually } \\ \text { died due to hunting). This was scaled upwards (to include bears that died of other } \\ \text { causes), using tetracycline mark-recapture estimates as a guide. Whereas both the } \\ \text { tetracycline and reconstructed populations showed an increase during the 1990s, } \\ \text { followed by a decline during the 2000s, the shapes of the 2 trajectories differed } \\ \text { somewhat. Therefore, it was not possible to exactly match the curve from the }\end{array} \\ \text { reconstruction to all 4 tet-based estimates, so several curves were scaled to differing } \\ \text { degrees to intersect different sets of tet-estimates. Both the tetracycline and age- } \\ \text { reconstructed estimates showed a population decline of ~30\% from 2001 to 2008. A } \\ \text { light harvest in 2008 enabled the population to grow slightly, but it declined again after a } \\ \text { heavier harvest in 2009. Reconstructed populations rely on several years of age data, } \\ \text { so population estimates for 2011 and 2012 are not yet available. }\end{array}\right\}$
Table 1. Bear permits, licenses, hunters, harvests, and success rates, 1992-2012.

|  | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Permit applications | 26428 | 27365 | 30127 | 29922 | 30405 | 27353 | 30245 | 29384 | 29275 | 26824 | 21886 | 16431 | 16466 | 16153 | 15725 | 16345 | $17362^{\text {a }}$ | $17571{ }^{\text {a }}$ | $18647^{\text {a }}$ | $19184^{\text {a }}$ | $18103{ }^{\text {a }}$ |
| Permits available | 7920 | 8630 | 9400 | 11950 | 12030 | 11370 | 18210 | 20840 | 20710 | 20710 | 20610 | 20110 | 16450 | 15950 | 14850 | 13200 | 11850 | 10000 | 9500 | $7050{ }^{\text {b }}$ | 6000 |
| Licenses purchased (total) | 8485 | 9224 | 9826 | 12448 | 12414 | 11440 | 16737 | 18355 | 19304 | 16510 | 14639 | 14409 | 13669 | 13199 | 13164 | 11936 | 10404 | 9892 | 9689 | 9555 | 8986 |
| Quota area c | 6845 | 7528 | 8125 | 10304 | 10592 | 9655 | 14941 | 16563 | 17021 | 13632 | 12350 | 9833 | 10063 | 9340 | 9169 | 8905 | 7842 | 7342 | 7086 | 5684 | 4951 |
| Quota surplus/military ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 235 | 209 | 2554 | 1356 | 1591 | 1561 | 526 | 233 | 77 | 83 | 1385 | 1070 |
| No-quota area ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 1640 | 1696 | 1701 | 2144 | 1822 | 1785 | 1796 | 1792 | 2283 | 2643 | 2080 | 2022 | 2238 | 2268 | 2434 | 2505 | 2329 | 2473 | 2520 | 2486 | $2965^{\text {h }}$ |
| \% Licenses bought |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Of permits available ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | 86.4 | 87.2 | 86.4 | 86.2 | 88.0 | 84.9 | 82.0 | 79.5 | 82.2 | 67.0 | 60.9 | 61.6 | 69.4 | 68.5 | 72.3 | 71.4 | 67.7 | 73.4 | 74.6 | 100 | 100 |
| Of permits issued ${ }^{\text {d }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | 84.4 | 87.2 | 83.9 | 69.8 | 66.3 | 65.7 | 68.3 | 67.1 | 68.9 | 70.0 | 67.2 | 73.8 | 74.5 | 80.7 | 82.7 |
| Estimated no. hunters ${ }^{\text {e }}$ | 7900 | 8600 | 9100 | 11600 | 11500 | 10300 | 14500 | 15900 | 16800 | 15500 | 13800 | 13600 | 12900 | 12500 | 12500 | 11300 | 9900 | 9400 | 9200 | 9100 | 8600 |
| Harvest | 3175 | 3003 | 2329 | 4956 | 1874 | 3212 | 4110 | 3620 | 3898 | 4936 | 1915 | 3598 | 3391 | 3340 | 3290 | 3172 | 2135 | 2801 | 2699 | 2131 | 2604 |
| Harvest sex ratio (\%M) ${ }^{\text {f }}$ | 50 | 56 | 62 | 47 | 62 | 55 | 55 | 53 | 58 | 56 | 61 | 58 | 57 | 59 | 58 | 57 | 62 | 59 | 59 | 61 | 59 |
| Success rate (\%) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total harvest/hunters 9 | 40 | 35 | 26 | 43 | 16 | 31 | 28 | 23 | 23 | 29 | 14 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 28 | 21 | 30 | 29 | 23 | 30 |
| Quota harvest/licenses | 41 | 34 | 26 | 42 | 15 | 29 | 25 | 20 | 20 | 28 | 14 | 25 | 26 | 25 | 25 | 28 | 21 | 30 | 30 | 24 | 33 |

a Includes area 99, a designation to increase preference but not to obtain a license $(2008=528,2009=835 ; 2010=1194 ; 2011=1626 ; 2012=1907)$.
mits reduced because of a new procedure in 2011 that ensures that all available licenses are purchased (see Table 2).
c Quota area established in 1982. No-quota area established in 1987. Surplus licenses from undersubscribed quota areas sold beginning in 2000; originally open only to unsuccessful permit applicants, but beginning in 2003, open to all. In 2011, surplus licenses offered for all lottery licenses not purchased by July 31. Free licenses for 10 and 11 year-olds were available beginning 2009 (2009 = 45; $2010=86 ; 2011=72$ [including surplus youth; $2012=67]$ ). Youth licenses included here with surplus and military licenses. Total licenses $=$ quota + quota surplus + no-quota + military (no permit needed) + youth.
${ }^{\text {d }}$ Quota licenses bought (including surplus)/permits available, or licenses bought (prior to surplus)/permits issued. Beginning in 2008, some permits were issued for area 99 ; these are no-hunt permits, just to increase preference, and are not included in this calculation. In 2011-12, all unpurchased licenses were put up for sale, and all were bought.
Number of licensed hunters $x$ percent of license-holders hunting. Percent hunting is based on data from bear hunter surveys conducted during 1981-91, 998 ( $86.8 \%$,
f Sex ratio as reported by hunters; hunters classify about $10 \%$ of female bears as males, so the actual harvest has a lower \%M than shown here. In good food years, the harvest is more male-biased.
9 Success rates in 2001-2012 were calculated as number of successful hunters/total hunters, rather than bears killed/total hunters, because hunters could take 2 bears. In 2012,55 hunters took $>1$ bear ( 52 took 2 bears on NQ license, 2 hunters took 1 bear on $N Q+1$ on quota license, 1 took 2 bears on $N Q$ and 1 on quota license): thus, the 2604 bears were taken by 2548 different hunters, so success $=2548 / 8600=30 \%$. ${ }^{\mathrm{h}}$ Record high number of no-quota area licenses purchased (cannot distinguish where they hunted: BMUs 11, 11b, 52).

Fig. 1. Relationship between licenses sold and hunting success (note inverted scale) in quota zone, 1987-2012 (non-quota zone first partitioned out in 1987). Number of licenses explains $31 \%$ of variation in hunting success during this period ( $P=0.003$ ). Large variation in hunting success is also attributable to food conditions.


Fig. 2. Bear management units (BMUs) within quota (white) and no-quota (gray) zones. Hunters in the quota zone are restricted to a single BMU, whereas no-quota hunters can hunt anywhere within that zone.


Table 2. Number of bear hunting quota area permits available, 2008-2012 (aligned with permit applications in Table 3 below; highlighted values show drop from previous year).

| BMU | 2012 | 2011 |  | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | After reduct. ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Before reduct. |  |  |  |
| 12 | 300 | 350 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 |
| 13 | 400 | 450 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 650 |
| 22 | 100 | 100 | 125 | 100 | 150 | 150 |
| 24 | 300 | 350 | 500 | 550 | 650 | 750 |
| 25 | 850 | 900 | 1200 | 1200 | 1250 | 1550 |
| 26 | 550 | 650 | 900 | 900 | 1000 | 1150 |
| 31 | 900 | 1000 | 1300 | 1300 | 1300 | 1700 |
| 41 | 250 | 300 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 |
| 44 | 700 | 850 | 1100 | 1100 | 1100 | 1350 |
| 45 | 200 | 250 | 400 | 400 | 600 | 1000 |
| 51 | 1450 | 1850 | 2500 | 2500 | 2500 | 2700 |
| Total | 6000 | 7050 | 9475 | 9500 | 10000 | 11850 |

a In 2011, under a new procedure, all licenses not purchased by permittees were sold (Table 3). In order not to increase the number of hunters, 2011 permit allocations were reduced by the mean percentage of licenses that were purchased in each BMU in 2009-2010. The table shows the permit allocation before and after this reduction. In 2012, permits were allocated based on what had been offered in 2011.

Table 3. Number of bear hunting permit applicants and surplus licenses bought, 2008$2012^{\text {a }}$. Shaded values indicate undersubscribed areas (applications < permits available).

| BMU | 2012 |  |  | $2011{ }^{\text {b }}$ |  |  | 2010 |  | 2009 |  | 2008 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Apps | Bought license | Surplus bought | Apps | Bought license | Surplus bought | Apps | Surplus | Apps | Surplus | Apps | urplus |
| 12 | 813 | 244 | 60 | 834 | 267 | 84 | 903 | $5{ }^{\text {c }}$ | 876 |  | 857 |  |
| 13 | 719 | 325 | 76 | 751 | 366 | 84 | 753 |  | 700 |  | 709 |  |
| 22 | 83 | 56 | 43 | 90 | 71 | 31 | 114 |  | 91 | $0^{d}$ | 85 | 50 |
| 24 | 888 | 253 | 47 | 918 | 294 | 56 | 971 |  | 843 |  | 825 |  |
| 25 | 1625 | 713 | 137 | 1763 | 712 | 190 | 1811 | $5{ }^{\text {c }}$ | 1694 |  | 1793 | $4^{6}$ |
| 26 | 1666 | 458 | 92 | 1894 | 512 | 139 | 1959 |  | 1874 |  | 1999 | $2^{\text {c }}$ |
| 31 | 2406 | 758 | 146 | 2505 | 826 | 174 | 2414 |  | 2423 |  | 2388 | $3{ }^{\circ}$ |
| 41 | 592 | 208 | 42 | 688 | 253 | 47 | 718 |  | 685 |  | 656 |  |
| 44 | 2619 | 612 | 88 | 3010 | 697 | 154 | 2923 |  | 2787 |  | 2821 |  |
| 45 | 1135 | 170 | 30 | 1019 | 208 | 42 | 937 |  | 941 |  | 873 | 128 |
| 51 | 3650 | 1154 | 296 | 4086 | 1478 | 372 | 3950 | $1{ }^{\text {c }}$ | 3822 |  | 3828 |  |
| Total ${ }^{\text {e }}$ | 16196 | 4951 | 1057 | 17558 | 5684 | 1373 | 17453 |  | 16736 |  | 16834 | 178 |

[^12]Table 4. Percentage of lottery applicants with preference level 1 (1 $1^{\text {st }}$-year applicants) who were drawn for a bear permit, 2008-2012. All preference level 2 applicants were drawn, except where 0 preference level 1 applicants were drawn, in which case the success of preference level 2 lottery applicants is also shown.

| BMU | 2012 |  | 2011 |  | 2010 |  | $\begin{array}{r} 2009 \\ \hline \text { Pref } 1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2008 \\ \text { Pref } 1 \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Pref 1 | Pref 2 | Pref 1 | Pref 2 | Pref 1 | Pref 2 |  |  |
| 12 | 0 | 80 | 2 |  | 23 |  | 29 | 37 |
| 13 | 33 |  | 51 |  | 77 |  | 84 | 92 |
| 22 | 100 |  | 100 |  | 88 |  | 100 | 100 |
| 24 | 0 | 75 | 14 |  | 49 |  | 75 | 91 |
| 25 | 28 |  | 35 |  | 60 |  | 72 | 86 |
| 26 | 0 | 49 | 0 | 77 | 15 |  | 32 | 43 |
| 31 | 0 | 84 | 11 |  | 35 |  | 43 | 68 |
| 41 | 0 | 86 | 6 |  | 31 |  | 37 | 47 |
| 44 | 0 | 28 | 0 | 55 | 0 | 90 | 3 | 26 |
| 45 | 0 | 29 | 0 | 67 | 24 |  | 61 | 100 |
| 51 | 1 |  | 25 |  | 52 |  | 58 | 67 |

Table 5. Minnesota bear harvest tally ${ }^{a}$ for 2012 by Bear Management Unit (BMU) and sex compared to harvests during 2007-2011 and record high harvests.

| BMU | 2012 |  |  |  |  | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 | 5 year mean | Record high harvest (yr) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | M | (\%M) | F | U | Total |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Quota |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | 58 | (71) | 24 | 0 | 82 | 106 | 95 | 140 | 101 | 124 | 113 | 263 (01) |
| 13 | 68 | (61) | 44 | 0 | $112^{\text {f }}$ | 119 | 155 | 149 | 129 | 163 | 143 | 258 (95) |
| 22 | 3 | (38) | 5 | 0 | 8 | 11 | 9 | 7 | 7 | 15 | 10 | 41 (89) |
| 24 | 57 | (53) | 51 | 0 | 108 | 122 | 124 | 151 | 100 | 134 | 126 | 288 (95) |
| 25 | 133 | (52) | 121 | 0 | $254{ }^{\text {f }}$ | 317 | 307 | 344 | 298 | 369 | 327 | 584 (01) |
| 26 | 148 | (62) | 90 | 0 | 238 | 167 | 232 | 228 | 137 | 315 | 216 | 513 (95) |
| 31 | 220 | (61) | 143 | 0 | 363 | 358 | 363 | 384 | 248 | 398 | 350 | 697 (01) |
| 41 | 42 | (60) | 28 | 0 | 70 | 54 | 71 | 104 | 77 | 104 | 82 | 201 (01) |
| 44 | 102 | (54) | 86 | 0 | 188 | $130{ }^{\text {d }}$ | 248 | 255 | 196 | 333 | 232 | 643 (95) |
| 45 | 33 | (49) | 34 | 0 | 67 | $32^{\text {d }}$ | 58 | 42 | 72 | 113 | 63 | 178 (01) |
| 51 | 284 | (60) | 187 | 0 | 471 | $288{ }^{\text {e }}$ | 501 | 416 | 344 | 557 | 421 | 895 (01) |
| Total | 1148 | (59) | 813 | 0 | 1961 | 1704 ${ }^{\text {f }}$ | 2163 | 2220 | 1709 | 2625 | 2084 | 4288 (01) |
| 11 | 155 | (69) | 69 | 0 | 224 | 219 | 178 | 315 | 172 | 324 | 242 | 351 h (05) |
| 11b | 9 | (64) | 5 | 0 | 14 | 3 | 11 | 9 | 3 | 4 | 6 |  |
| 52 | 218 | (54) | 187 | 0 | $405{ }^{\text {c }}$ | 2059 | 347 | 257 | 251 | 219 | 256 | 400 (06) |
| Total | 382 | (59) | 261 | 0 | 643 | 427 | 536 | 581 | 426 | 547 | 503 | 678 (95) |
| State | 1530 | (59) | 1074 | 0 | 2604 | 2131 | 2699 | 2801 | 2135 | 3172 | 2588 | 4956 (95) |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Hunters receive tooth envelopes at registration stations, but the sex recorded on tooth envelopes sometimes differs from the registered sex (2011: 1450 [97\%] unchanged; $12 \mathrm{M}_{\text {(reg) }} \rightarrow \mathrm{F}_{\text {(tooth) }} ; 38 \mathrm{~F} \rightarrow \mathrm{M} ; 2012$ : 1821 [ $98 \%$ ] unchanged; $15 \mathrm{M}_{\text {(reg) })} \rightarrow \mathrm{F}_{\text {(tooth }) ;}$; $28 \mathrm{~F} \rightarrow \mathrm{M}$ ). Sex shown on table is the registered sex because only $\sim 70 \%$ of tooth envelopes are submitted (2011: 1535 of $2131=72 \%$; 2012: 1897 of $2604=73 \%$ ). Also, some tooth envelopes had no corresponding registration data. These were added to the harvest tally. The number of missing registrations was greatly reduced in 2011 and 2012.

| Year | Quota area | No-quota area |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2007 | 27 | 9 |
| 2008 | 23 | 4 |
| 2009 | 19 | 14 |
| 2010 | 20 | 8 |
| 2011 | 11 | 2 |
| 2012 | 6 | 1 |

${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ Some hunters with no-quota licenses hunted in the quota area, and their kills were assigned to the BMU where they apparently hunted ( $n$ $=27$ in 2007, 14 in 2008, 3 in 2009, 14 in 2010, 14 in 2011, 8 in 2012). Some quota area hunters also apparently hunted in the wrong BMU, based on the block where they said they killed a bear, but these were recorded in the BMU where they were assigned, not the BMU of the indicated harvest block, presuming most were misreported kill locations.
${ }^{c}$ Record high harvest.
${ }^{\text {d }}$ Lowest harvest since BMU was established in 1994.
e Lowest harvest since 1991.
f Lowest harvest since 1996.
g Lowest harvest since 2002.
${ }^{\mathrm{h}}$ Estimated registered harvest, including those in which registration data were lost and no tooth envelope was received.

Table 6. Bear hunting success (\%) by BMU, measured as the registered harvest (excluding second bear) divided by the number of licenses sold ${ }^{\text {a }}, 2007-2012$.

| BMU | $\underset{\substack{\text { Max } \\ \text { success (yxc 2012) }}}{ }$ |  | Mean success 2007-2011 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 12 | 49 | (95) | 33 | 27 | 30 | 30 | 39 | 32 | 36 |
| 13 | 59 | (95) | 30 | 28 | 26 | $34{ }^{\circ}$ | 32 | 28 | 31 |
| 22 | 21 | (92) | 13 | 8 | 11 | 14 | $16^{\text {c }}$ | 8 | 14 |
| 24 | 45 | (92) | 27 | $36^{\text {e }}$ | $35{ }^{\text {e }}$ | 29 | $31^{\text {d }}$ | 20 | 20 |
| 25 | 47 | (92) | 33 | 30 | 35 | 34 | 36 | $28{ }^{\text {f }}$ | 31 |
| 26 | 59 | (95) | 29 | $43^{\text {d }}$ | 26 | 34 | 31 | $17^{\text {f }}$ | 36 |
| 31 | 55 | (92) | 32 | $40^{\text {d }}$ | 36 | 36 | $38^{\text {c }}$ | $21^{f}$ | 28 |
| 41 | 50 | (95) | 28 | 28 | 18 | 25 | 34 | 27 | 35 |
| 44 | 43 | (95) | 25 | 27 | $15^{\text {f }}$ | 28 | 30 | 21 | 30 |
| 45 | 24 | (95) | 14 | $33^{\text {b }}$ | 13 | $21^{1}$ | $11^{f}$ | $11^{\text {f }}$ | 14 |
| 51 | 37 | (95) | 22 | $32^{\text {d }}$ | $16^{\text {f }}$ | 27 | 23 | 19 | 27 |
| Quota | 42 | (95) | 27 | $33^{\text {d }}$ | 24 | 30 | 30 | 21 | 28 |
| No Quota ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 35 | (95) | 19 | 20 | $15^{\text {f }}$ | 20 | 22 | $17{ }^{\text {f }}$ | 19 |
| Statewide | 40 |  | 25 | 28 | 22 | 27 | $28{ }^{\circ}$ | 20 | 26 |

a Harvest/licenses instead of harvest/hunters because BMU-year-specific estimates for the proportion of license-holders that hunted are unreliable. Statewide estimates of harvest/hunters are presented in Table 1.
${ }^{\text {b }}$ Highest success since establishment of this BMU in 1994
c Highest success since 1997 (until this year).
d Highest success since 1995 (until this year).
e Highest success since 1992 (until this year)
${ }^{\text {f }}$ Lowest success since 2002 (until this year).
g Success rates in different parts of the no-quota area (Fig. 1) are not distinguishable from harvest records because the number of people that hunted in each BMU is unknown. However, a hunter survey conducted following the 2009 hunting season indicated the following success rates: BMU $11-42 \%$; BMU 11b - 17\%; BMU $52-19 \%$. These values are not directly comparable to values tabulated here due to a non-response bias in the survey (non-successful hunters are less likely to respond; respondents indicated overall success rate of $31 \%$ vs $22 \%$ calculated from harvest/licenses); nevertheless, they reflect differences in success rates among these BMUs that year (notably a year when harvest was high in BMU 11).

Table 7. Cumulative bear harvest (\% of total harvest) by date, 1992-2012.

| Year | Day of week for opener | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Aug 22/23 } \\ & \text { - Aug } 31 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Sep } 1 \\ - \text { Sep } 7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Sep } 1 \\ - \text { Sep } 14 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Sep } 1 \\ - \text { Sep } 30 \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1992 | Tue |  | 72 | 86 | 96 |
| 1993 | Wed |  | 67 | 80 | 94 |
| 1994 | Thu |  | 67 | 78 | 92 |
| 1995 | Fri |  | 72 | 87 | 97 |
| 1996 | Sun |  | $56^{\text {a }}$ | 70 | 87 |
| 1997 | Mon |  | 76 | 88 | 97 |
| 1998 | Tue |  | 76 | 87 | 96 |
| 1999 | Wed |  | 69 | 81 | 95 |
| 2000 | Wed | 57 | 72 | 82 | 96 |
| 2001 | Wed | 67 | 82 | 88 | 98 |
| 2002 | Sun |  | 57a | 69 | 90 |
| 2003 | Mon |  | 72 | 84 | 96 |
| 2004 | Wed |  | 68 | 82 | 95 |
| 2005 | Thu |  | 72 | 81 | 94 |
| 2006 | Fri |  | 69 | 83 | 96 |
| 2007 | Sat |  | 69 | 82 | 96 |
| 2008 | Mon |  | 58a | 71 | 92 |
| 2009 | Tue |  | 74 | 86 | 96 |
| 2010 | Wed |  | 69 | 84 | 96 |
| 2011 | Thu |  | 65 | 78 | 93 |
| 2012 | Sat |  | 68 | 83 | 96 |

[^13]Table 8. Number of people participating in nuisance bear survey, 1992-2012.

|  | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1992 | 74 | 79 | 81 | 85 | 83 | 74 | 62 |
| 1993 | 83 | 84 | 82 | 88 | 82 | 81 | 68 |
| 1994 | 77 | 88 | 82 | 86 | 83 | 68 | 61 |
| 1995 | 74 | 77 | 79 | 83 | 80 | 72 | 61 |
| 1996 | 71 | 83 | 84 | 77 | 75 | 67 | 54 |
| 1997 | 61 | 69 | 69 | 64 | 62 | 60 | 43 |
| 1998 | 34 | 67 | 71 | 63 | 55 | 41 | 33 |
| 1999 | 52 | 52 | 40 | 47 | 44 | 39 | 16 |
| 2000 | 60 | 58 | 50 | 54 | 42 | 37 | 33 |
| $2001{ }^{\text {a }}$ | 52 | 54 | 50 | 49 | 42 | 32 | 21 |
| 2002 | 50 | 44 | 43 | 46 | 35 | 29 | 19 |
| 2003 | 36 | 39 | 34 | 29 | 27 | 25 | 14 |
| 2004 | 28 | 33 | 34 | 32 | 32 | 24 | 13 |
| 2005 | 35 | 36 | 42 | 36 | 35 | 26 | 20 |
| 2006 | 28 | 39 | 46 | 43 | 30 | 29 | 24 |
| 2007 | 46 | 41 | 39 | 35 | 40 | 31 | 21 |
| 2008 | 31 | 35 | 37 | 33 | 23 | 20 | 17 |
| 2009 | 44 | 51 | 41 | 40 | 39 | 35 | 28 |
| 2010 | 36 | 40 | 33 | 27 | 28 | 23 | 16 |
| 2011 | 30 | 34 | 29 | 31 | 29 | 27 | 21 |
| 2012 | 56 | 52 | 47 | 40 | 38 | 32 | 23 |

a Electronic submission of monthly complaint tally beginning in 2001.
Table 9. Number of nuisance bear complaints registered by Conservation Officers and Wildlife Managers during 1992-2012, including number of nuisance bears killed and translocated, and bears killed in vehicular collisions.

|  | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of personnel participating in survey a | 85 | 88 | 88 | 83 | 84 | 69 | 71 | 52 | 60 | 54 | 50 | 39 | 34 | 42 | 46 | 46 | 37 | 51 | 40 | 34 | 56 |
| Complaints examined on site | 1562 | 1010 | 696 | 1568 | 337 | 661 | 226 | 189 | 105 | 122 | 75 | 81 | 75 | 61 | 57 | 63 | 59 | 65 | 70 | 37 n | 113 |
| Complaints handled by phone ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  |  |  |  | 959 | 2196 | 743 | 987 | 618 | 660 | 550 | 424 | 507 | 451 | 426 | 380 | 452 | 535 | 514 | 396 h | $722^{1}$ |
| Total complaints received |  |  |  |  | 1296 | 2857 | 969 | 1176 | 723 | 782 | 625 | 505 | 582 | 512 | 483 | 443 | 511 | 600 | 584 | 433 h | 835 |
| - \% Handled by phone |  |  |  |  | 74\% | 77\% | 77\% | 84\% | 85\% | 84\% | 88\% | 84\% | 87\% | 88\% | 88\% | 86\% | 88\% | 89\% | 88\% | 91\% | 86\% |
| Bears killed by: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| - Private party or DNR | 187 | 111 | 67 | 232 | 27 | 93 | 31 | 25 | 25 | 22 | 12 | 13 | 25 | 28 | 11 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 22 | $9{ }^{\text {n }}$ | 16 |
| - Hunter before season ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| - from nuisance survey | 38 | 21 | 28 | 81 | 6 | 32 | 23 | 5 | 7 | 4 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 18 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 11 |
| - from registration file | 52 | 30 | 25 | 138 | 18 | 35 | 31 | 24 | 43 | 20 | 11 | 8 | 4 | 13 | 6 | 25 | 5 | 15 | 10 | 5 | 12 |
| - Hunter during/after season d | 19 | 8 | 3 | 13 | 0 | 4 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| - Permittee ${ }^{\text {e }}$ | 28 | 6 | 3 | 57 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 7 | 2 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 1 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 0 | $0{ }^{1}$ |
| Bears translocated | 342 | 180 | 171 | 295 | 64 | 115 | 24 | 29 | 1 | 6 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| - \% bears translocated ${ }^{\text {f }}$ | 22 | 18 | 25 | 19 | 19 | 17 | 11 | 15 | 1 | 5 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 0 |
| Bears killed by cars 9 | 90 | 54 | 40 | 68 | 42 | 52 | 61 | 60 | 39 | 43 | 26 | 25 | 16 | 22 | 18 | 20 | 27 | 18 | 28 | $15^{\text {n }}$ | 33 |

Table 9 footnotes:
a Maximum number of people turning in a nuisance bear report each month (from Table 7). Monthly reports were required beginning in 1984.
b Tallies of complaints handled by phone were made only during the indicated years.
c The discrepancy between the number recorded on the nuisance survey and the number registered before the opening of the season indicates incomplete data. Similarity between the two values does not necessarily mean the same bears were reported.
d Data only from nuisance survey because registration data do not indicate whether bear was a nuisance.
e A permit for non-landowners to take a nuisance bear before the bear season was officially implemented in 1992, but some COs individually implemented this program in 1991. Data are based on records from the nuisance survey, not directly from permit receipts.
${ }^{f}$ Percent of on-site investigations resulting in a bear being captured and translocated.
g Car kill data were reported on the monthly nuisance form for the first time in 2005. In all previous years, car kill data were from confiscation records. Values shown for 2005-2011 are either from the forms or from the confiscation records, whichever was greater (they differed very little).
${ }^{n}$ Lowest since record-keeping began (1981 for on-site complaints, nuisance bears killed and car-kills). However, participation in this survey may have affected the results. In 2011, 2 known nuisance kills of radio-collared bears, which were handled by COs, were not tallied here because these 2 COs did not participate in this survey.

1 120-180 calls in each month, May-Aug.
j 12 permits issued, but no bears killed.

Table 10. Bear food index values for five survey areas (see map in lower right) in northern Minnesota's bear range, 1984-2012. Shaded boxes denote particularly low ( $<45$; pink) and high ( $\geq 70$; green) fruit abundance.

| Year | Survey Area |  |  |  |  | Entire Range ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | NW | NC | NE | WC | EC |  |
| 1984 | 32.3 | 66.8 | 48.9 | 51.4 | 45.4 | 51.8 |
| 1985 | 43.0 | 37.5 | 35.3 | 43.5 | 55.5 | 42.7 |
| 1986 | 83.9 | 66.0 | 54.7 | 74.7 | 61.1 | 67.7 |
| 1987 | 62.7 | 57.3 | 46.8 | 67.4 | 69.0 | 61.8 |
| 1988 | 51.2 | 61.1 | 62.7 | 54.4 | 47.3 | 56.0 |
| 1989 | 55.4 | 58.8 | 48.1 | 47.8 | 52.9 | 51.6 |
| 1990 | 29.1 | 39.4 | 55.4 | 44.0 | 47.9 | 44.1 |
| 1991 | 59.7 | 71.2 | 64.8 | 72.1 | 78.9 | 68.4 |
| 1992 | 52.3 | 59.9 | 48.6 | 48.1 | 63.3 | 58.2 |
| 1993 | 59.8 | 87.8 | 75.0 | 73.9 | 76.8 | 74.3 |
| 1994 | 68.6 | 82.3 | 61.3 | 81.5 | 68.2 | 72.3 |
| 1995 | 33.8 | 46.5 | 43.9 | 42.0 | 50.9 | 44.4 |
| 1996 | 89.5 | 93.2 | 88.4 | 92.2 | 82.1 | 87.6 |
| 1997 | 58.2 | 55.5 | 58.8 | 62.0 | 70.1 | 63.9 |
| 1998 | 56.9 | 72.8 | 66.4 | 72.3 | 84.5 | 71.1 |
| 1999 | 63.7 | 59.9 | 61.1 | 63.2 | 60.6 | 62.0 |
| 2000 | 57.7 | 68.0 | 54.7 | 69.2 | 67.4 | 62.3 |
| 2001 | 40.6 | 48.7 | 55.6 | 62.2 | 66.0 | 55.8 |
| 2002 | 53.1 | 63.4 | 60.4 | 68.6 | 68.3 | 66.8 |
| 2003 | 59.1 | 57.5 | 55.2 | 58.6 | 49.7 | 58.8 |
| 2004 | 57.0 | 60.5 | 61.1 | 70.3 | 67.9 | 64.4 |
| 2005 | 53.4 | 65.9 | 61.4 | 59.9 | 72.6 | 62.3 |
| 2006 | 51.0 | 64.9 | 53.4 | 51.0 | 52.1 | 56.9 |
| 2007 | 68.4 | 79.0 | 67.3 | 67.6 | 70.0 | 69.4 |
| 2008 | 58.6 | 74.1 | 64.7 | 66.6 | 71.4 | 65.4 |
| 2009 | 59.9 | 67.8 | 63.2 | 69.2 | 69.5 | 66.5 |
| 2010 | 70.0 | 71.3 | 79.0 | 60.8 | 57.3 | 68.0 |
| 2011 | 61.4 | 59.6 | 57.9 | 66.7 | 63.5 | 62.5 |
| 2012 | 49.1 | 50.3 | 59.4 | 50.5 | 41.5 | 50.7 |

[^14]
Table 11. Index values of bear food abundance ${ }^{a}$ in 2012 compared to the previous 28-year mean (1985-2011) in 5 survey areas across Minnesota's bear range. Shaded values indicate particularly low (pink) and high (green) fruit abundance ( $\geq 1$ point difference for individual foods; $\geq 5$ points difference for composite scores).

|  | $\mathrm{NW}$ |  | $\mathrm{NC}$ |  | NE |  | WC |  | EC |  | Entire Range |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FRUIT | $28 \mathrm{yr}$ mean | $\begin{gathered} 2012 \\ n=20^{b} \end{gathered}$ | 28 yr mean | $\begin{gathered} 2012 \\ n=15 \end{gathered}$ | $28 y r$ mean | $\begin{aligned} & 2012 \\ & n=8 \end{aligned}$ | 28yr mean | $\begin{gathered} 2012 \\ n=14 \end{gathered}$ | $28 y r$ mean | $\begin{aligned} & 2012 \\ & n=9 \end{aligned}$ | 28 yr <br> mean | $\begin{gathered} 2012 \\ n=45^{b} \end{gathered}$ |
| SUMMER |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sarsaparilla | 4.5 | 4.8 | 5.9 | 5.6 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 4.7 | 4.5 | 5.7 | 2.4 | 5.1 | 4.2 |
| Pincherry | 3.2 | 2.5 | 4.4 | 2.3 | 4.1 | 3.2 | 3.9 | 3.1 | 3.8 | 2.4 | 3.9 | 2.7 |
| Chokecherry | 5.5 | 4.2 | 5.3 | 3.1 | 4.4 | 3.5 | 5.5 | 3.3 | 4.7 | 2.9 | 5.2 | 3.7 |
| Juneberry | 4.9 | 4.6 | 4.7 | 6.0 | 4.8 | 7.0 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 4.0 | 2.6 | 4.4 | 4.3 |
| Elderberry | 1.4 | 1.2 | 3.2 | 1.5 | 3.6 | 4.5 | 3.2 | 1.4 | 3.4 | 0.8 | 3.0 | 2.1 |
| Blueberry | 5.0 | 1.2 | 5.4 | 1.7 | 4.9 | 2.6 | 3.7 | 1.8 | 3.7 | 2.3 | 4.4 | 1.8 |
| Raspberry | 6.6 | 6.4 | 8.1 | 7.1 | 8.0 | 6.0 | 7.1 | 5.4 | 7.1 | 5.0 | 7.3 | 5.9 |
| Blackberry | 1.3 | 1.5 | 2.3 | 2.5 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 3.5 | 3.1 | 4.3 | 4.0 | 2.9 | 2.9 |
| FALL |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Wild Plum | 2.1 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 2.6 | 1.8 | 2.4 | 2.3 | 2.1 | 1.7 |
| HB Cranberry | 5.2 | 3.0 | 4.4 | 2.6 | 3.6 | 4.6 | 3.7 | 2.7 | 3.6 | 2.2 | 4.0 | 2.9 |
| Dogwood | 6.0 | 3.3 | 5.8 | 3.6 | 5.0 | 5.2 | 5.8 | 3.9 | 6.0 | 1.3 | 5.7 | 3.5 |
| Oak | 3.4 | 6.4 | 2.9 | 5.0 | 1.6 | 3.0 | 5.8 | 7.1 | 5.8 | 6.7 | 4.3 | 6.2 |
| Mountain Ash | 1.5 | 1.4 | 2.6 | 1.1 | 4.6 | 4.7 | 1.8 | 1.2 | 2.2 | 1.6 | 2.6 | 2.1 |
| Hazel | 6.3 | 6.7 | 7.7 | 6.9 | 7.3 | 7.5 | 8.1 | 7.5 | 7.9 | 5.0 | 7.4 | 6.7 |
| TOTAL | 56.9 | 49.1 | 64.7 | 50.3 | 59.1 | 59.4 | 63.1 | 50.5 | 64.5 | 41.5 | 62.2 | 50.7 |

a Food abundance indices were calculated by multiplying species abundance ratings $x$ fruit production ratings. ${ }^{\mathrm{b}} n=$ Number of surveys used to calculate each area-specific mean index value for 2011.
c Sample size for the entire bear range does not equal the sum of the sample sizes of the 5 areas because some surveys were conducted on the border of 2 or more areas and were included in tabulations for each area.

Table 12. Regional productivity indices (summed) for oak, hazel, and dogwood, 1984 - 2012. Shaded blocks indicate particularly low ( $\leq 5.0$, yellow) or high ( $\geq 8.0$, tan) fall food productivity.

| Year | Survey Area |  |  |  |  | Entire Range ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | NW | NC | NE | WC | EC |  |
| 1984 | 4.2 | 7.6 | 7.0 | 6.2 | 7.0 | 6.5 |
| 1985 | 4.9 | 2.8 | 4.2 | 4.7 | 5.3 | 4.4 |
| 1986 | 7.2 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 7.0 | 6.2 | 6.2 |
| 1987 | 8.0 | 7.8 | 7.3 | 7.6 | 8.0 | 7.7 |
| 1988 | 5.5 | 7.2 | 7.3 | 6.8 | 6.1 | 6.7 |
| 1989 | 6.0 | 5.3 | 4.1 | 5.7 | 6.4 | 5.8 |
| 1990 | 3.3 | 4.2 | 6.4 | 5.7 | 6.4 | 5.2 |
| 1991 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 5.4 | 7.2 | 7.7 | 6.7 |
| 1992 | 4.7 | 5.0 | 4.4 | 4.4 | 6.8 | 5.1 |
| 1993 | 5.3 | 7.1 | 6.7 | 6.2 | 7.7 | 6.5 |
| 1994 | 7.1 | 7.8 | 5.8 | 7.8 | 7.1 | 7.2 |
| 1995 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 5.1 | 4.6 | 5.3 | 4.9 |
| 1996 | 8.7 | 8.6 | 8.1 | 9.2 | 8.5 | 8.6 |
| 1997 | 5.8 | 5.4 | 5.1 | 6.8 | 6.5 | 6.2 |
| 1998 | 5.8 | 6.0 | 6.3 | 7.1 | 7.8 | 6.7 |
| 1999 | 6.4 | 5.1 | 5.9 | 6.6 | 6.0 | 6.2 |
| 2000 | 5.8 | 7.7 | 7.2 | 7.5 | 8.5 | 7.0 |
| 2001 | 3.4 | 4.1 | 5.7 | 6.0 | 6.5 | 5.2 |
| 2002 | 8.7 | 7.1 | 6.6 | 8.8 | 8.2 | 8.1 |
| 2003 | 6.3 | 6.0 | 5.5 | 6.2 | 6.0 | 6.1 |
| 2004 | 6.1 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 6.4 | 6.1 | 5.9 |
| 2005 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 6.1 | 6.4 | 7.0 | 6.2 |
| 2006 | 6.7 | 6.1 | 6.0 | 6.7 | 5.8 | 6.3 |
| 2007 | 6.0 | 5.8 | 5.7 | 6.6 | 6.4 | 6.2 |
| 2008 | 6.6 | 7.3 | 6.2 | 7.0 | 8.9 | 7.1 |
| 2009 | 5.1 | 6.2 | 5.3 | 6.3 | 6.5 | 6.0 |
| 2010 | 7.7 | 6.4 | 6.5 | 6.2 | 5.4 | 6.6 |
| 2011 | 5.8 | 6.5 | 6.2 | 7.0 | 7.4 | 6.5 |
| 2012 | 6.2 | 6.3 | 6.3 | 6.5 | 4.8 | 6.1 |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ This value represents the sum of mean statewide productivity index values for hazel, oak, and dogwood. Means were calculated using all surveys completed in the state, not by averaging values from the 5 food survey areas.
Fig. 3. Productivity of key fall bear foods in Minnesota's bear range, 2012.


* $0=$ almost none, $1=$ below average, $2=$ average,
$4=$ above average, $5=$ bumper crop

Fig 4. Summed bear food index (from Table 10) across Minnesota's bear range, comparing range of
year-to-year variability during 1984-1996 versus 1997-2011, and 2012.


Fig 5. Number of bears harvested vs. number predicted based on fall food abundance and the number of hunters: (top graph) 1984-2012 ( $\mathrm{R}^{2}=0.84$ ); (bottom graph) 2000-2012 ( $\mathrm{R}^{2}=0.95$ ).


90
$\infty$
앙
8
응
$\stackrel{-}{+}$
요
səןещ ұนəગљəd
Fig 7. Median ages of harvested bears by BMU, 2006-2012.

(sıК) әбе ие!рәю

Fig. 8. Statewide harvest structure: median ages (yrs) by sex, 1982-2012.


Fig. 9. Statewide harvest structure: proportion of each sex in age category, 1982-2012. Trend lines are significant.

Fig. 10. Statewide population trend derived from Downing reconstruction using the harvest age structures from 1980-2012. Curves were scaled (elevated) to various degrees to match the tetracycline-based mark-recapture estimates.

(sqnэ 反u!pnןэхә) əz!̣ uo!̣ফןndod рәןәроw
Fig. 11. Statewide population trend derived from Downing reconstruction versus total harvest and harvest as a percent of reconstructed population size. The reconstructed population consists only of bears eventually harvested, not bears that died of other causes. Thus, the actual population size is larger than the reconstructed population.



[^0]:    ${ }^{\text {a }}$ The large proportion of the harvest taken late in the season in 1996 and 2002 (e.g., $>10 \%$ in October) was related to the high abundance of food in those years.

[^1]:    a Surplus licenses available beginning in 2001.
    ${ }^{\text {b }}$ Beginning in 2008, applicants could apply for area 99 in order to receive preference, but not buy a license; these are not included in this total (528 chose this option in 2008).
    c Courtesy licenses issued by Commissioner, not actual surplus.
    Undersubscribed

[^2]:    c Lowest harvest since 1996.

[^3]:    ${ }^{\text {a }}$ The low proportion of total harvest taken during the opening week (<60\%) reflects a high abundance of natural foods.

[^4]:    ${ }^{\text {a }}$ Surplus licenses available beginning in 2001. This was discontinued in 2009 and replaced by $2^{\text {nd }}$ choice lottery applicants.
    ${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ No 2nd choice applicants bought a license for BMU 22, so it remained undersubscribed.
    ${ }^{\text {c }}$ Courtesy licenses issued by Commissioner, not actual surplus.
    ${ }^{d}$ Beginning in 2008, applicants could apply for area 99 in order to receive preference, but not buy a license; these are not included in this total.

[^5]:    b Lowest harvest since 1996.
    c Second lowest harvest in this BMU, since it was established in 1994.

[^6]:    ${ }^{\text {a }}$ The low proportion of total harvest taken during the opening week (<60\%) reflects a high abundance of natural foods.

[^7]:    a 5-year mean harvest vs 2002 tetracycline point estimate.
    b 2009 harvest vs 2008 tetracycline point estimate.

[^8]:    ${ }^{\text {a }}$ Surplus licenses available beginning in 2001. This was discontinued in 2009 and replaced by $2^{\text {nd }}$ choice lottery applicants.
    ${ }^{\text {b }}$ No 2nd choice applicants bought a license for BMU 22, so it remained undersubscribed.
    ${ }^{\text {c C Courtesy licenses issued by Commissioner, not actual surplus. }}$
    ${ }^{\text {d }}$ Beginning in 2008, applicants could apply for area 99 in order to receive preference, but not buy a license; these are not included in this total.

[^9]:    a The low proportion of total harvest taken during the opening week (<60\%) reflects a high abundance of natural foods.

[^10]:    a The low proportion of total harvest taken during the opening week (<60\%) reflects a high abundance of natural foods.

[^11]:    a This value represents the sum of mean statewide productivity index values for hazel, oak, and dogwood. Means were

[^12]:    a Surplus licenses available beginning in 2001. This was discontinued in 2009 and replaced by $2^{\text {nd }}$ choice lottery applicants.
    ${ }^{\text {b }}$ In 2011-12, all licenses not purchased by permittees were sold as "surplus". Surplus = Permits available (Table 2) minus Bought license ( $\pm 4$ to account for groups applying together).
    c Courtesy licenses issued by Commissioner, not actual surplus.
    ${ }^{\text {d }}$ No $2^{\text {nd }}$ choice applicants bought a license for BMU 22, so it remained undersubscribed.
    e Beginning in 2008, applicants could apply for area 99 in order to increase future preference, but not buy a license; these are not included in this total.

[^13]:    ${ }^{\text {a }}$ The low proportion of total harvest taken during the opening week (<60\%) reflects a high abundance of natural foods.

[^14]:    a Values represent the sums of mean statewide index values for 14 species surveyed. Means were calculated using all surveys completed in the state, not by averaging values from the 5 food survey areas.

